		Page 344
1	CAUSE NO.	05CV0337
2	MIGUEL ARENAZA, ELIZABETH) IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	RAMON, DAVID G. CROW and)
3	JUANITA G. CROW, et al.)
)
4	VS.) 212TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT
)
5	BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA)
	INC., B.P. CORPORATION)
6	NORTH AMERICA INC., DON)
	PARUS, AND JE MERIT)
7	CONSTRUCTORS, INC.) GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
8		
9	CAUSE NO. ()5CV0337-A
10	IN RE: BP AMOCO EXPLOSION) IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	MARCH 23, 2005)
11	COORDINATED DISCOVERY) 212TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT
	PROCEEDINGS)
12) GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
13		
14		
15	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
16	ORAL VIDEOTAPEI	D DEPOSITION OF
17	DONALD	PARUS
18	VOLUM	IE 2
19	JULY 10), 2006
20	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

		2.15			
1	Pa _t ORAL VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF DONALD PA	age 345	1	APPEARANCES	Page 347
1		4805,	1	(Continued)	
2	produced as a witness at the instance of the		2 3		
3	Plaintiffs and duly sworn, was taken in the			FOR PLAINTIFFS CARLOS GALAN, LESLIE GALAN,	
4	above-styled and numbered cause on July 10, 2006,		5	JOSE VILLARREAL, HECTOR RODRIGUEZ, ELEAZAR CANTU, MARCO FIGEUEROA,	
5	from 1:10 p.m. to 6:07 p.m., before Stephanie		5	LUIS LOPEZ, ELOY RODRIGUEZ, ERNESTO	
6	Barringer, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for		6	VALENCIA, LANIEL VALLANEUVA, JOSEPH MOISE, JESUS LODEZ, CADDIEL JAIMEZ, EVA DAMIDEZ	
7	the State of Texas, reported by stenographic means at		7	JESUS LOPEZ, GABRIEL JAIMEZ, EVA RAMIREZ, VERONICA RAMIREZ, JOHN RANGEL, JOSE VILLANEUVA:	
8	the offices of Fulbright & Jaworski, 1301 McKinney,		8	Mr. Daniel Horowitz, III	
9	Suite 5100, Houston, Texas, pursuant to the Texas		9	Mr. Benny Agosto, Jr. Abraham, Watkins, Nichols,	
10	Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on		10	Sorrels, Matthews & Friend	
11	the record or attached hereto.		10	800 Commerce Houston, Texas 77002	
12	Since this deposition has been realtimed and you		11	Fax: 713-225-0827	
12	may be in possession of a rough draft form, please be		12	Telephone: 713-222-7211	
			13		
14	aware that there may be a discrepancy regarding page		14	FOR PLAINTIFF ROGER RODRIGUEZ:	
15	and line numbers when comparing the realtime draft			Mr. John W. Stevenson, Jr.	
16	and the final transcript. Also, please be aware that		15	John W. Stevenson & Associates 24 Greenway Plaza, Suite 750	
17	the realtime screen and the unedited, uncertified		16	Houston, Texas 77046	
18	rough draft transcript may contain untranslated		17	Fax: 713-622-3224 Telephone: 713-622-3223	
19	steno, a misspelled proper name and/or nonsensical		18		
20	English word combinations. All such entries are		19 20	FOR PLAINTIFFS, ET AL.: Mr. Jeff Burke	
21	corrected in the final certified transcript. There			The Buzbee Law Firm	
22	also may be persons receiving the realtimed feed		21	1910 Ice & Cold Storage Building 104 Moody	
23	outside of the deposition room, but the reporter has		22	Galveston, TX 77550	
24	given this access only to known attorneys of record		23	Fax: 409-762-0538	
24	and/or their experts.		23 24	Telephone: 409-762-5393	
23	and/or men expens.		25		
					_
1		ige 346	1	ADDE AD ANICES	Page 348
1 2	Pa	ige 346	1	APPEARANCES (Continued)	Page 348
2 3		ige 346	1		Page 348
2 3 4		ige 346	3		Page 348
2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.:	nge 346	3 4 5	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS:	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten	uge 346	3 4	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr	Page 348
2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell	age 346	3 4 5	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Fric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN,	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT:	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Frie Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Trivo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-8236	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Trivo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-8236	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius Ms. Jessica Gilmore	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-8236 Telephone: 409-838-1000 FOR PLAINTIFFS CHARLES CONNER, ET AL.:	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-8236 Telephone: 409-838-1000 FOR PLAINTIFFS CHARLES CONNER, ET AL.: Mr. John Ramsey Simon & Luke	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-8236 Telephone: 409-838-1000 FOR PLAINTIFFS CHARLES CONNER, ET AL.: Mr. John Ramsey Simon & Luke America Tower, 42nd Floor	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095 Fax: 713-651-5246	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Trivo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-8236 Telephone: 409-838-1000 FOR PLAINTIFFS CHARLES CONNER, ET AL.: Mr. John Ramsey Simon & Luke America Tower, 42nd Floor 2929 Allen Parkway Houston, Texas 77019	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Artro J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-236 Telephone: 409-838-1000 FOR PLAINTIFFS CHARLES CONNER, ET AL.: Mr. John Ramsey Simon & Luke America Tower, 42nd Floor 2929 Allen Parkway Houston, Texas 77019 Fax: 713-335-4949	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095 Fax: 713-651-5246	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Trivo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-8236 Telephone: 409-838-1000 FOR PLAINTIFFS CHARLES CONNER, ET AL.: Mr. John Ramsey Simon & Luke America Tower, 42nd Floor 2929 Allen Parkway Houston, Texas 77019	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095 Fax: 713-651-5246	Page 348
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Eric Newell Mr. Artro J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-236 Telephone: 409-838-1000 FOR PLAINTIFFS CHARLES CONNER, ET AL.: Mr. John Ramsey Simon & Luke America Tower, 42nd Floor 2929 Allen Parkway Houston, Texas 77019 Fax: 713-335-4949	ige 346	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	(Continued) FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095 Fax: 713-651-5246	Page 348

2 (Pages 345 to 348)

1	APPEARANCES	Page 349	Page 351 1 EXHIBITS
2 3	(Continued)		(Continued) 2 3
5 4 5	FOR PLAINTIFF DAWN PRATER: Ms. Jill Heintzman		4 EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION PAGE 5 562 Texas City Site Update, 520
6	Klitsas & Vercher, P.C. 550 Westcott, Suite 570		A Brief Update for Mike 6 Hoffman dated 2/15/05,
7	Houston, Texas 77007 Fax: 713-862-1465 Telephone: 713-862-1365		BPISOME00120852 through 7 BPISOME00120892 8 563 Interview of Don Parus 531
8 9			dated 4/28/05, BPISOM00003508 9 through BPISOM00003525
10	VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Scott Hamilton		10564Email from Kathleen Lucas531dated 3/17/05, Subject: FW:110305 FLL Note - Rev 7,
11 12 13			BPISOME00118534 through 12 BPISOME00118539 13
13 14 15			15 14 15
16 17 18			16 17 18
19 20			19 20
21 22 23			21 22 23
24 25			24 25
		Page 350	Page 352
1 2 3	INDEX		1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record 2 at 1:12 p.m., beginning Tape 1. 3 DONALD PARUS,
4 5	PAGE		 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 5
6 7	DONALD PARUSExamination by Mr. Coon		6 EXAMINATION 7 Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, thanks for
8	Examination by Mr. Stevenson 572 Signature Page 585		 coming back today. This is a continuation of the deposition that was begun last week here in the
9 10 11	Court Reporter's Certificate 587		10 same building, on a different floor. 11 Just as a brief refresher, we
12 13	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS		12 covered a lot of ground last week. Mr. John Eddie13 Williams asked you the bulk of the questions and
14 15	Page 440, line 2		 14 we ran out of time. 15 We wanted to go back over some
16 17 18	EXHIBITS		areas today that we didn't have time to cover lastweek. And in doing so, there are a few things I
19	(Continued)		18 want to fill in that you may not have had to answer19 to at the time.
20 21 22	EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION PAGE 561 Letter to Don Parus from 416		20And in doing so, again, the same21rules apply today. You're under oath again. You
23	The Telos Group dated 8/19/04		22 understand all of that?23 A. Yes, sir.
24 25			Q. And you have counsel here for BP toconsult with if you have questions. It's my

3 (Pages 349 to 352)

	Page 353		Page 355
1	understanding you also have obtained a personal	1	unit leader responsibility for the refinery and
2	counsel, Mr. Starr, who is here to assist you as	2	operation responsibility of the chemical plant. So
3	well; is that correct?	3	it was actually still a dual role at the time of
4	A. That is correct.	4	the explosion.
5	Q. Okay. Again, if you don't understand my	5	Q. Okay. Cause you were telling us that in
6	question, let me know; I'd be happy to rephrase it	6	'04, you had the responsibility also of being a
7	or repeat it. Again, important to understand that	7	site manager for the South Houston complex, or site
8	we can rely upon your answers in the event of	8	coordinator?
9	trial. Fair enough?	9	A. '04 got broken into two periods. Okay.
10	A. I understand the process.	10	From January through June, I was only site director
11	Q. Did you have an opportunity to review or	11	for the four facilities. Okay. From June onward,
12	refresh your memory since last week's deposition by	12	then I picked up two additional responsibilities,
13	reading anything between last week and this week	13	one being the business unit leader for the refinery
14	relevant to this litigation?	14	on Rick's departure, Rick Hale's departure, and
15	A. The only thing I received, I received in	15	still then working on the separation of the site
16	the mail a copy of the deposition. I'm in the	16	for a pending sale.
17	process of reviewing my own deposition.	17	Q. Right. We understand
18	Q. This being the deposition you gave last	18	A. Separation of chemical plants.
19	week in this matter?	19	Q. I'm sorry. We understood there was going
20	A. Not last week.	20	to be a segregation of the chemical facilities, a
21	Q. Well, in the very recent past, whatever	21	divestiture, so to speak?
22	day it was.	22	A. It was to separate them into a separate
23	A. Two weeks ago. That's the deposition.	23	company in preparation for the divestiture.
24	Other than that, I reviewed no other documents.	24	Q. Right. And when did that occur?
25	Q. Okay. Have you had an opportunity to	25	A. The legal separation occurred on
	Page 354		Page 356
1	actually read that deposition transcript?	1	December 31st of 2004.
2	A. I'm not completely through it. It was	2	December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January,
2 3	A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy.	2 3	December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any
2 3 4	A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy.Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there	2 3 4	December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of
2 3 4 5	A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy.Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you	2 3 4 5	December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units?
2 3 4 5 6	A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy.Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or	2 3 4 5 6	December 31st of 2004.Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units?A. There was still ongoing contracts that
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy.Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification?	2 3 4 5 6 7	December 31st of 2004.Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units?A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	December 31st of 2004.Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units?A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? A. I've had no contact with anybody. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the remaining responsibilities that you had previously
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? A. I've had no contact with anybody. Q. Mr. Parus, when we were talking a week or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the remaining responsibilities that you had previously held in 2004?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? A. I've had no contact with anybody. Q. Mr. Parus, when we were talking a week or two ago, we were covering a number of your issues 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the remaining responsibilities that you had previously held in 2004? A. I haven't thought of it that way, but I
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? A. I've had no contact with anybody. Q. Mr. Parus, when we were talking a week or two ago, we were covering a number of your issues with respect to roles and responsibilities and how 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the remaining responsibilities that you had previously held in 2004? A. I haven't thought of it that way, but I would the best I can do is give you an estimate.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? A. I've had no contact with anybody. Q. Mr. Parus, when we were talking a week or two ago, we were covering a number of your issues with respect to roles and responsibilities and how they changed over time, but just to make sure we're 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the remaining responsibilities that you had previously held in 2004? A. I haven't thought of it that way, but I would the best I can do is give you an estimate. I would say probably started out in 20 20 to
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? A. I've had no contact with anybody. Q. Mr. Parus, when we were talking a week or two ago, we were covering a number of your issues with respect to roles and responsibilities and how they changed over time, but just to make sure we're on the right page, at the time of the plant 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the remaining responsibilities that you had previously held in 2004? A. I haven't thought of it that way, but I would the best I can do is give you an estimate. I would say probably started out in 20 20 to 25 percent in January and started to decline over
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? A. I've had no contact with anybody. Q. Mr. Parus, when we were talking a week or two ago, we were covering a number of your issues with respect to roles and responsibilities and how they changed over time, but just to make sure we're on the right page, at the time of the plant explosion in March of 2005, was your sole 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the remaining responsibilities that you had previously held in 2004? A. I haven't thought of it that way, but I would the best I can do is give you an estimate. I would say probably started out in 20 20 to 25 percent in January and started to decline over time as more contracts were settled with time.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? A. I've had no contact with anybody. Q. Mr. Parus, when we were talking a week or two ago, we were covering a number of your issues with respect to roles and responsibilities and how they changed over time, but just to make sure we're on the right page, at the time of the plant explosion in March of 2005, was your sole responsibility that that would typically apply with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the remaining responsibilities that you had previously held in 2004? A. I haven't thought of it that way, but I would the best I can do is give you an estimate. I would say probably started out in 20 20 to 25 percent in January and started to decline over time as more contracts were settled with time. Probably down in the 10 to 15 range through the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A. I'm not completely through it. It was quite lengthy. Q. Okay. In reviewing it, was there anything that you looked at that jumped out at you as something you just said wrong or backwards or needed gross clarification? A. Again, still in the process, but nothing substantial at this time. I'll be able to answer that when I have finished the review completely. Q. Okay. And just as a filler for questions asked you last time, have you talked to anybody about the case, to find out more about what they know or anything else to provide you with more insight as to issues that may be asked today? A. I've had no contact with anybody. Q. Mr. Parus, when we were talking a week or two ago, we were covering a number of your issues with respect to roles and responsibilities and how they changed over time, but just to make sure we're on the right page, at the time of the plant explosion in March of 2005, was your sole 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 December 31st of 2004. Q. Okay. And the ensuing months, January, February, March, were you preoccupied with any wrap-up matters associated with the divestiture of those units? A. There was still ongoing contracts that were not resolved yet. We had completed organizational separation. We were still finalizing contracts between BP and this new entity. Q. In the January, February, March time frame, could you give us some idea as to how much of your time, as a rough percentage, would you be able to dedicate to the typical responsibilities of the business unit leader, or BUL, as opposed to the remaining responsibilities that you had previously held in 2004? A. I haven't thought of it that way, but I would the best I can do is give you an estimate. I would say probably started out in 20 20 to 25 percent in January and started to decline over time as more contracts were settled with time.

4 (Pages 353 to 356)

1	Page 357	1	Page 359
1	Q. Would it be fair to say that it would be	1	through three lenses.
2	a relatively small portion of your time was	2	The first being providing
3	associated to these other responsibilities as they	3	effective and efficient services to all plants.
4	went to wind down in January, February of 2005?	4	Prior to the formation of the integrated site, each
5	A. It would be fair to say it declined	5	plant had its own individual service, individual
6	significantly beyond December 31st.	6	structure, individual method. This is a way to
7	Q. I want to go back to issues that happened	7	provide a regional service to all five sites more
8	in 2004. We understand there were several major	8	effectively, more efficiently.
9	events that occurred that year. There was a major	9	The second lens would be around
10	fire and two separate sets of fatalities; is that	10	what I consider optimization, and that is really
11	correct?	11	looking at the hydrocarbons. Are the right
12	A. In 2000 that is correct.	12	hydrocarbons being placed to the right units in the
13	Q. And there was a fatality in, I think, May	13	right markets between these five sites, because the
14	of '04?	14	sites did feed each other in different ways. So
15	A. Correct.	15	lens two is optimization value.
16	Q. And then there were two more in the fall	16	Then, lens three is if there were
17	as a result of another incident; is that correct?	17	best practices or better ideas done at one site,
18	A. One, I believe, in September and one, I	18	this was an avenue to facilitate transferring best
19	believe, in the November time frame.	19	practices to other sites.
20	Q. But they were related	20	Q. Okay. Let's address each of those three
20	A. Associated with an incident in September	20	lenses. With respect to the responsibilities
$\frac{21}{22}$	of '04.	21	associated with adding value to this complex
22	Q. Yeah. Both occurred in the same	22	
		23 24	through effective and efficient services, did you
24	incident, one just survived longer?		retain any outside consultants or obtain assistance
25	A. They both occurred in the same incident.	25	in any format?
	Page 358		Page 360
1	Q. Now, it's my understanding from the	1	A. I didn't retain any. The site was
2	testimony last time that you were trying to	2	already structured this way upon my arrival in
$\frac{2}{3}$	identify some cultural issues at that facility that	$\frac{2}{3}$	2002. The consolidation integration of the site
4	you described as safety culture matters in	4	had already been formed prior to my arrival.
		4 5	
5	addressing them prior to the explosion in March of		Q. So what did you do over the next two
6	2005; is that correct?	6	years to obtain the goal or achieve a goal or
7	A. The incident in September, the	7	strive for the goal of effective and efficient
8	following the report, there was indication that	8	services?
9	there was about 200 years of experience that had	9	A. Continue to provide better services. I
10	looked and worked on that job and did not identify	10	mean, case in point, I brought in a site service
11	the risks associated with the job. So we looked at	11	manager to manage all of the service that had not
	and at the request with that have what we call	12	been there prior to my arrival.
12	one of the issues with that being what we call		
13	"risk tolerance."	13	Q. Did this help from a financial
13 14	"risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a	13 14	standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of
13 14 15	"risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look	13 14 15	standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature?
13 14 15 16	"risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around	13 14 15 16	standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature?A. It was less at this time, it was less
13 14 15 16 17	"risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around risk tolerance.	13 14 15 16 17	standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature?A. It was less at this time, it was less about eliminating redundancies; more about
13 14 15 16 17 18	"risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around risk tolerance. Q. What would you say in layman's terms was	13 14 15 16	standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature?A. It was less at this time, it was less about eliminating redundancies; more about improving the effectiveness of services through the
13 14 15 16 17	 "risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around risk tolerance. Q. What would you say in layman's terms was your basic goal when you were sent out in 2002 to 	13 14 15 16 17	standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature?A. It was less at this time, it was less about eliminating redundancies; more about
13 14 15 16 17 18	"risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around risk tolerance. Q. What would you say in layman's terms was	13 14 15 16 17 18	standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature?A. It was less at this time, it was less about eliminating redundancies; more about improving the effectiveness of services through the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 "risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around risk tolerance. Q. What would you say in layman's terms was your basic goal when you were sent out in 2002 to 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature? A. It was less at this time, it was less about eliminating redundancies; more about improving the effectiveness of services through the five sites. Many of the redundancies had already
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 "risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around risk tolerance. Q. What would you say in layman's terms was your basic goal when you were sent out in 2002 to that facility? What was a summary of why they sent 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature? A. It was less at this time, it was less about eliminating redundancies; more about improving the effectiveness of services through the five sites. Many of the redundancies had already been eliminated prior to 2002. Q. At a personnel level, would that involve
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 "risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around risk tolerance. Q. What would you say in layman's terms was your basic goal when you were sent out in 2002 to that facility? What was a summary of why they sent Don Parus to Texas City? 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature? A. It was less at this time, it was less about eliminating redundancies; more about improving the effectiveness of services through the five sites. Many of the redundancies had already been eliminated prior to 2002.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 "risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around risk tolerance. Q. What would you say in layman's terms was your basic goal when you were sent out in 2002 to that facility? What was a summary of why they sent Don Parus to Texas City? A. 2002, I was sent there as site director. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature? A. It was less at this time, it was less about eliminating redundancies; more about improving the effectiveness of services through the five sites. Many of the redundancies had already been eliminated prior to 2002. Q. At a personnel level, would that involve training, educational programs, things of that
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 "risk tolerance." Because of that, when I enlisted a third party consultant to come in and take a look at what the safety culture of the site was around risk tolerance. Q. What would you say in layman's terms was your basic goal when you were sent out in 2002 to that facility? What was a summary of why they sent Don Parus to Texas City? A. 2002, I was sent there as site director. I was really sent there to do several things, and 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 standpoint, eliminating redundancies, things of that nature? A. It was less at this time, it was less about eliminating redundancies; more about improving the effectiveness of services through the five sites. Many of the redundancies had already been eliminated prior to 2002. Q. At a personnel level, would that involve training, educational programs, things of that nature?

5 (Pages 357 to 360)

		1	
	Page 361		Page 363
1	Q. There's a general understanding in	1	A. No. I got called into Al Kozinski's
2	within BP that training helps achieve efficiency	2	office. Al was Mike Hoffman's predecessor who was
3	and effectiveness, does it not?	3	retiring, and Al met with me and said, "Don, I'd
4	A. Training is an element of that.	4	like you to take this position. Tim's moving on to
5	Q. Let's talk about optimization. What, if	5	Carson. This would require you to relocate to the
6	anything, were you able to achieve with respect to		U.S." I was living and working in London at the
		6	
7	optimization over the two years?	7	time. So Al kind of personally communicated me
8	A. Continued to work on making sure right	8	taking this position as part of a chain.
9	molecules went to the right location. The other	9	Al has was retiring. Mike
10	one is during this time period there was a closure	10	Hoffman, who was at Carson, was then replacing Al
11	of one of the sites, the Cedar Bayou facility.	11	and moving to London. Tim Scruggs was moving from
12	Also in the optimization, we	12	site director of BP South Houston to the Carson
13	actually took the people in, brought them into the	13	refinery in California, and I was moving from vice
14	other five sites, and be able to provide them	14	president of procurement then to the Texas City
15	employment as well. That was all part of what I	15	site, or South Houston site.
16	consider optimization, both on the people side and	16	Q. Did you receive any kind of background
17	on the hydrocarbon side.	17	briefing as to the history of the Texas City
17	Q. Did you hire a number of what are called	17	facility, the number of units, what they did, the
19	"optimization engineers" to help facilitate that	19	history of capitalization or lack thereof?
20	activity?	20	A. The briefings I got were only when I
21	A. The optimization engineers were already	21	paralleled Tim. I mean, I got some background.
22	on staff.	22	Tim and I spent some time together. I made several
23	Q. Who brought them in?	23	trips there prior Tim left in April, I believe
24	A. I don't recall. I'm not sure I can	24	April 1st. When I first took over, I made several
25	answer that, who brought them in.	25	trips to South Houston with briefings with Tim,
	Page 362		Page 364
1	Page 362	1	Page 364
1 2	Q. Okay. Well	1	just to get what I considered a lay of the land
2	Q. Okay. WellA. I inherited the organization for the	1 2 3	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint.
2 3	Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002.	3	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had
2 3 4	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that 	3 4	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would
2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these 	3 4 5	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. 	3 4 5 6	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles,
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 	3 4 5 6 7	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was someone in London. Mike Hoffman or higher. I 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change. Two other organizational changes I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was someone in London. Mike Hoffman or higher. I can't answer that question because that was not 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change. Two other organizational changes I would add to that would be added Pat King, a senior
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was someone in London. Mike Hoffman or higher. I can't answer that question because that was not shared with me. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change. Two other organizational changes I would add to that would be added Pat King, a senior level person to run the transformation and really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was someone in London. Mike Hoffman or higher. I can't answer that question because that was not shared with me. Q. How was it you were prepared for this 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change. Two other organizational changes I would add to that would be added Pat King, a senior level person to run the transformation and really start to do some of the changes that brought about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was someone in London. Mike Hoffman or higher. I can't answer that question because that was not shared with me. Q. How was it you were prepared for this role? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change. Two other organizational changes I would add to that would be added Pat King, a senior level person to run the transformation and really start to do some of the changes that brought about the Veba study, which we talked about in the last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was someone in London. Mike Hoffman or higher. I can't answer that question because that was not shared with me. Q. How was it you were prepared for this role? A. I'm not sure I fully understand your 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change. Two other organizational changes I would add to that would be added Pat King, a senior level person to run the transformation and really start to do some of the changes that brought about the Veba study, which we talked about in the last deposition. To start, he was called the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was someone in London. Mike Hoffman or higher. I can't answer that question because that was not shared with me. Q. How was it you were prepared for this role? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change. Two other organizational changes I would add to that would be added Pat King, a senior level person to run the transformation and really start to do some of the changes that brought about the Veba study, which we talked about in the last deposition. To start, he was called the transformation manager to start to implement the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was someone in London. Mike Hoffman or higher. I can't answer that question because that was not shared with me. Q. How was it you were prepared for this role? A. I'm not sure I fully understand your 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change. Two other organizational changes I would add to that would be added Pat King, a senior level person to run the transformation and really start to do some of the changes that brought about the Veba study, which we talked about in the last deposition. To start, he was called the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. Well A. I inherited the organization for the optimization when I arrived in 2002. Q. You leave me with the impression that there was some efforts to undertake these integration value programs before your arrival. A. Yes. The site the site was, probably 18 months prior to my arrival, had been integrated. Okay. And my predecessor, Tim Scruggs, would have facilitated that effort. Q. Did you more or less replace Tim Scruggs in that position? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs as site director of South Houston. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'm not sure I can answer that. It was someone in London. Mike Hoffman or higher. I can't answer that question because that was not shared with me. Q. How was it you were prepared for this role? A. I'm not sure I fully understand your question. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	just to get what I considered a lay of the land around the sites from that standpoint. Q. After understanding how Mr. Scruggs had been handling this integration program, how would you describe any significant changes that you may have initiated that were different styles, different practices from those of Mr. Scruggs? A. Well, the one big change was the business unit leader for the Texas City refinery was part had been in the past part-time and not located at the site. So one of the significant changes made was to put bring Rick Hale in. I believe I got approval for that in July of '02. Rick then arrived in September of 2002. To have a full-time business unit leader at the site of that size would be one change. Two other organizational changes I would add to that would be added Pat King, a senior level person to run the transformation and really start to do some of the changes that brought about the Veba study, which we talked about in the last deposition. To start, he was called the transformation manager to start to implement the

6 (Pages 361 to 364)

	Page 365		Page 367
1	the services in underneath one manager. They	1	assumed they issued a report for the Veba Aral. I
2	had been separated and reported underneath multiple	2	have not seen that. Okay.
3	individuals and were not gaining the benefits of	3	Q. Okay.
4	each other. So I brought in a site service manager	4	A. But the one issue that I'm aware of is
5	as well. Those were some of the changes very early	5	one report issued for the South Houston sites.
6	on.	6	That's the reason why I was asking for
7	Q. You talked about the Veba report a little	7	clarification.
8	bit in the last deposition. Who ordered that	8	Q. Let me show you. We have another copy.
9	report?	9	This is marked somewhere, but that's been
10	A. I did, sir.	10	identified to us previously as what's been also
11	Q. Why?	11	called the "Veba report." That was completed in
12	A. When I was working in London, I was aware	12	August of 2002. Now, the one done with the
13	that this the reason it's called Veba is BP was	13	assistance of the Kearney team
14	involved in the acquisition of Veba Aral in	14	A. The timing appears correct. The report
15	Germany, which was a series of five refineries,	15	appears. I'd have to go through every page of it
16	some of them wholly owned, some of them joint	16	to verify it, but it appears to be the report.
17	ventures, as well as the Aral retail sites. This	17	Q. Okay. So that would be the report done,
18	site this group had gone in and analyzed the	18	to the best of your knowledge, by the Veba group
19	Veba Aral company for BP and presented their	19	with Kearney, and that being the report that you
20	findings to BP.	20	ordered sometime in the Spring or Summer of 2002?
20	I had the opportunity then, since	20	A. That's correct.
22	they had just finished, I asked them to come out	22	Q. Did you have to get any clearance with
22		22	
	and take a look at the five sites in South Houston		anyone at BP to authorize this consulting work?
24	and kind of do an evaluation of this site through a	24	A. As I stated before, I contacted Ian Conn
25	similar lenses. So I contacted, I believe, Ian	25	and asked Ian Conn for permission to use this
1	Page 366		Page 368
		1	-
1	Conn at the time, who was heading up the Veba Aral	1	group.
2	deal, and asked him if I could use this same	2	group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn?
2 3	deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of	2 3	group.Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn?A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted
2 3 4	deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites.	2 3 4	group.Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn?A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group.
2 3	deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of	2 3	group.Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn?A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted
2 3 4	deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites.	2 3 4	group.Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn?A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group.
2 3 4 5	deal, and asked him if I could use this samegroup excuse me to provide an assessment ofthe BP South Houston five sites.Q. And where does the Kearney group comewith this?	2 3 4 5	group.Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn?A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group.Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for
2 3 4 5 6	deal, and asked him if I could use this samegroup excuse me to provide an assessment ofthe BP South Houston five sites.Q. And where does the Kearney group comewith this?A. They were part of the team that did the	2 3 4 5 6	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular
2 3 4 5 6 7	deal, and asked him if I could use this samegroup excuse me to provide an assessment ofthe BP South Houston five sites.Q. And where does the Kearney group comewith this?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites.Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this?A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites.Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this?A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was titled
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external consultant. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was titled "Good Practice Sharing," because the intent was to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external consultant. Q. Was there only one report generated as a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was tilled "Good Practice Sharing," because the intent was to work through the one lens. It says, "If something
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external consultant. Q. Was there only one report generated as a result of the Good Practices Sharing Assessment? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was titled "Good Practice Sharing," because the intent was to work through the one lens. It says, "If something was good at one site, let's transfer it into other
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external consultant. Q. Was there only one report generated as a result of the Good Practices Sharing Assessment? A. Which study, sir? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was titled "Good Practice Sharing," because the intent was to work through the one lens. It says, "If something was good at one site, let's transfer it into other sites."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external consultant. Q. Was there only one report generated as a result of the Good Practices Sharing Assessment? A. Which study, sir? Q. We have one called "Good Practice Sharing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was titled "Good Practice Sharing," because the intent was to work through the one lens. It says, "If something was good at one site, let's transfer it into other sites." Q. Do you recall what month it was that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external consultant. Q. Was there only one report generated as a result of the Good Practices Sharing Assessment? A. Which study, sir? Q. We have one called "Good Practice Sharing Assessment," which is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was titled "Good Practice Sharing," because the intent was to work through the one lens. It says, "If something was good at one site, let's transfer it into other sites." Q. Do you recall what month it was that you ordered this report?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external consultant. Q. Was there only one report generated as a result of the Good Practices Sharing Assessment? A. Which study, sir? Q. We have one called "Good Practice Sharing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was titled "Good Practice Sharing," because the intent was to work through the one lens. It says, "If something was good at one site, let's transfer it into other sites." Q. Do you recall what month it was that you ordered this report? A. I arrived in April, so it's sometime
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external consultant. Q. Was there only one report generated as a result of the Good Practices Sharing Assessment? A. Which study, sir? Q. We have one called "Good Practice Sharing Assessment," which is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was titled "Good Practice Sharing," because the intent was to work through the one lens. It says, "If something was good at one site, let's transfer it into other sites." Q. Do you recall what month it was that you ordered this report? A. I arrived in April, so it's sometime between April and the end of May. That's about the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 deal, and asked him if I could use this same group excuse me to provide an assessment of the BP South Houston five sites. Q. And where does the Kearney group come with this? A. They were part of the team that did the assessment of the Veba Aral, and it was the same team that came in and did the South Houston assessment. Q. Okay. Now, the team that did the Veba assessment in Germany, was that an in-house group, being BP employees? A. I want to say it's a combination. It was consistent of both in-house people and A.T. Kearney, which would be an external consultant. Q. Was there only one report generated as a result of the Good Practices Sharing Assessment? A. Which study, sir? Q. We have one called "Good Practice Sharing Assessment," which is A. I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 group. Q. And why would you go to Mr. Conn? A. This group was working for Ian. I wanted to use the same group. Q. Okay. What was it you were looking for in retaining this consulting group to come to Texas City? Were you trying to address particular problems or identify particular problems, solve particular problems? A. I didn't know. I mean, I'm coming into a site, coming into five sites, four of the five sites I had never visited before. So I was looking for an assessment as to what the sites needed, what was working well, what needed to be addressed. It was just a way for me to come in and get an overall assessment of the five sites. And it was titled "Good Practice Sharing," because the intent was to work through the one lens. It says, "If something was good at one site, let's transfer it into other sites." Q. Do you recall what month it was that you ordered this report? A. I arrived in April, so it's sometime

7 (Pages 365 to 368)

		I	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	Page 369 that time frame. I'd have to go through notes to find out the exact dates. Q. Mr. Parus, after coming out there for a brief period of time, were you getting a read or feel that there may be some problems out there, either from your own observations or maybe from things that Mr. Scruggs had briefed you on as part of the transition? A. The two issues that one I was briefed on not by Tim one I was briefed by London and one was probably a visual. Let me cover them in that order. The one I was briefed on from London was to be aware that there was an issue around what I would call "diversity inclusion" at the South Houston sites. Q. What do you mean by that? A. There was some issues around retention of females and minorities. There appeared to be issues around not being a very inclusive site, much more a command and control-type organization. I had several briefings on that before I arrived in Houston. Q. And what efforts were you to make with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 371 inclusion problem at South Houston. Viv Cox would be another one. Anna Catalano at that time would be one of them. She is not in she is not with BP as we speak. Anne Quinne. There may be others. I'd have to use a chart to look at the upstream and other segments of the business. I'm more familiar with the downstream. Oh, Holly Van Deursen is another one for any chemicals. Q. These would have all been persons that had a position of more authority than yours that would be higher up in the hierarchy than yourself, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. At that time, how many people on the board of directors were female or minority? A. I don't know, sir. Q. Do you know of any? A. I don't know. That's why I can't answer the question. Q. This list seems to be a list of females. Are any of these females minority? A. Patty Belinger is. Q. Any others? A. Not the list of names I gave you, but I
25	respect to addressing the diversity inclusion	25	also may not have captured them all either.
25	respect to addressing the diversity inclusion	23	also may not have captured them an entiter.
L		ļ	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\end{array} $	 Page 370 issues? A. Addressed that by, one, I brought in a diversity inclusion manager working for me. She had been the one that had kind of done some of the groundwork before that to identify some of the issues. And then we put all of the supervisors and then all of the employees through diversity inclusion training had started up using a consultant by the name of Jay Howard, and that was ongoing over multiple years. Q. Were any reports concluded as part of this diversity inclusion study? A. Not that I am aware of, but the ongoing efforts continued. Q. From a diversity standpoint, who above you as the business unit leader at Texas City would have fall had fallen into the categories of female or minority? A. Above me? Q. Yes, sir. A. There's a couple names I can recall. I'd here the tage of the supervise of t	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 372 Q. Okay. Did you have anybody in charge of addressing this diversity inclusion problem in Texas City? A. I brought in a person by the name of Aretha Preston. Q. Where did she come from? A. She had been the she had been at Texas City. She had been the human resource manager at Yorktown and went with the sale of Yorktown to Giant Oil. I contacted her and asked her if she would be interested in coming back to BP in this position. Q. Okay. And then the time that you were at Texas City from 2002 to 2005, what changes, if any, were actually implemented by BP Texas City to further address the identified diversity and inclusion problems? A. A couple of areas I'd share with you, one is, well, Aretha came in, was on my management team. I also then added a I put together a diverse leadership team reporting to me as well for that acurely with the training.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 issues? A. Addressed that by, one, I brought in a diversity inclusion manager working for me. She had been the one that had kind of done some of the groundwork before that to identify some of the issues. And then we put all of the supervisors and then all of the employees through diversity inclusion training had started up using a consultant by the name of Jay Howard, and that was ongoing over multiple years. Q. Were any reports concluded as part of this diversity inclusion study? A. Not that I am aware of, but the ongoing efforts continued. Q. From a diversity standpoint, who above you as the business unit leader at Texas City would have fall had fallen into the categories of female or minority? A. Above me? Q. Yes, sir. A. There's a couple names I can recall. I'd have to produce an org chart, but a couple I can 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Did you have anybody in charge of addressing this diversity inclusion problem in Texas City? A. I brought in a person by the name of Aretha Preston. Q. Where did she come from? A. She had been the she had been at Texas City. She had been the human resource manager at Yorktown and went with the sale of Yorktown to Giant Oil. I contacted her and asked her if she would be interested in coming back to BP in this position. Q. Okay. And then the time that you were at Texas City from 2002 to 2005, what changes, if any, were actually implemented by BP Texas City to further address the identified diversity and inclusion problems? A. A couple of areas I'd share with you, one is, well, Aretha came in, was on my management team. I also then added a I put together a diverse leadership team reporting to me as well for that, coupled with the training, the awareness, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 issues? A. Addressed that by, one, I brought in a diversity inclusion manager working for me. She had been the one that had kind of done some of the groundwork before that to identify some of the issues. And then we put all of the supervisors and then all of the employees through diversity inclusion training had started up using a consultant by the name of Jay Howard, and that was ongoing over multiple years. Q. Were any reports concluded as part of this diversity inclusion study? A. Not that I am aware of, but the ongoing efforts continued. Q. From a diversity standpoint, who above you as the business unit leader at Texas City would have fall had fallen into the categories of female or minority? A. Above me? Q. Yes, sir. A. There's a couple names I can recall. I'd have to produce an org chart, but a couple I can share with you is Patty Belinger being one. Patty 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. Did you have anybody in charge of addressing this diversity inclusion problem in Texas City? A. I brought in a person by the name of Aretha Preston. Q. Where did she come from? A. She had been the she had been at Texas City. She had been the human resource manager at Yorktown and went with the sale of Yorktown to Giant Oil. I contacted her and asked her if she would be interested in coming back to BP in this position. Q. Okay. And then the time that you were at Texas City from 2002 to 2005, what changes, if any, were actually implemented by BP Texas City to further address the identified diversity and inclusion problems? A. A couple of areas I'd share with you, one is, well, Aretha came in, was on my management team. I also then added a I put together a diverse leadership team reporting to me as well for that, coupled with the training, the awareness, the use of that lens in hiring. It was kind of a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 issues? A. Addressed that by, one, I brought in a diversity inclusion manager working for me. She had been the one that had kind of done some of the groundwork before that to identify some of the issues. And then we put all of the supervisors and then all of the employees through diversity inclusion training had started up using a consultant by the name of Jay Howard, and that was ongoing over multiple years. Q. Were any reports concluded as part of this diversity inclusion study? A. Not that I am aware of, but the ongoing efforts continued. Q. From a diversity standpoint, who above you as the business unit leader at Texas City would have fall had fallen into the categories of female or minority? A. Above me? Q. Yes, sir. A. There's a couple names I can recall. I'd have to produce an org chart, but a couple I can share with you is Patty Belinger being one. Patty was also one of the sources that provided me the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. Okay. Did you have anybody in charge of addressing this diversity inclusion problem in Texas City? A. I brought in a person by the name of Aretha Preston. Q. Where did she come from? A. She had been the she had been at Texas City. She had been the human resource manager at Yorktown and went with the sale of Yorktown to Giant Oil. I contacted her and asked her if she would be interested in coming back to BP in this position. Q. Okay. And then the time that you were at Texas City from 2002 to 2005, what changes, if any, were actually implemented by BP Texas City to further address the identified diversity and inclusion problems? A. A couple of areas I'd share with you, one is, well, Aretha came in, was on my management team. I also then added a I put together a diverse leadership team reporting to me as well for that, coupled with the training, the awareness, the use of that lens in hiring. It was kind of a multi-faceted effort to raise awareness of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 issues? A. Addressed that by, one, I brought in a diversity inclusion manager working for me. She had been the one that had kind of done some of the groundwork before that to identify some of the issues. And then we put all of the supervisors and then all of the employees through diversity inclusion training had started up using a consultant by the name of Jay Howard, and that was ongoing over multiple years. Q. Were any reports concluded as part of this diversity inclusion study? A. Not that I am aware of, but the ongoing efforts continued. Q. From a diversity standpoint, who above you as the business unit leader at Texas City would have fall had fallen into the categories of female or minority? A. Above me? Q. Yes, sir. A. There's a couple names I can recall. I'd have to produce an org chart, but a couple I can share with you is Patty Belinger being one. Patty 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. Did you have anybody in charge of addressing this diversity inclusion problem in Texas City? A. I brought in a person by the name of Aretha Preston. Q. Where did she come from? A. She had been the she had been at Texas City. She had been the human resource manager at Yorktown and went with the sale of Yorktown to Giant Oil. I contacted her and asked her if she would be interested in coming back to BP in this position. Q. Okay. And then the time that you were at Texas City from 2002 to 2005, what changes, if any, were actually implemented by BP Texas City to further address the identified diversity and inclusion problems? A. A couple of areas I'd share with you, one is, well, Aretha came in, was on my management team. I also then added a I put together a diverse leadership team reporting to me as well for that, coupled with the training, the awareness, the use of that lens in hiring. It was kind of a

8 (Pages 369 to 372)

_	Page 373		Page 375
1	Q. So you raised awareness amongst	1	was initiated to better prepare the females and
2	management. What else?	2	minorities that were already in the system for
3	A. Well, training. Virtually everyone at	3	promotion?
4	the five sites went through several sessions of	4	A. I think it was being done on a more
5	training, starting with awareness and what they	5	global level. It was not just being done from a
6	needed to do to make diversity inclusion part of a	6	South Houston perspective. Patty Belinger, who was
7	way of life for them.	7	running the effort for the entire corporation, was
8	Q. Okay. Other than making them aware and	8	dealing with that effort on a more global basis.
9	training them to be aware, what else was done?	9	It was not targeting doing the training just at
10	A. It then become a lens to use when hiring,	10	South Houston.
11	which had not been in place. And also set up	11	Q. And you also made some changes with
12		12	
	I'd classify them as networks, but groups of people		respect to the leadership team out there at some
13	of similar backgrounds then were put together to	13	point, did you not?
14	meet and discuss and then have an avenue towards	14	A. Yes, sir.
15	providing input of what else needed to be done.	15	Q. Can you tell me about the changes that
16	Q. And what else was done?	16	you implemented with respect to the leadership then
17	A. I mean, I can't tell you more at this	17	at Texas City?
18	time. I'd have to go back and look through this.	18	A. What time period, sir?
19	Q. Well, did you start tracking statistics	19	Q. I guess we can talk about from 2002 to
20	on hiring to determine whether or not BP Texas City	20	2005, the significant changes within the leadership
21	was doing a better job of identifying and retaining	21	team in terms of its structure and composition.
22	females and minorities?	22	A. Let's see if I can go through the ones
23	A. That was tracked. But I can't if you	23	that I remember at this time. All right. Rick
24	ask me to produce the numbers, I can't do it, but	24	Hale came in as the plant BUL. Norine Stein came
25	it was tracked.	25	in as the site services manager. Pat King became
	Page 374		Page 376
1	Page 374 O Okay Who was responsible for tracking	1	Page 376 the transformation manager really helping
1	Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking	1	the transformation manager, really helping
2	Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that?	2	the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri
2 3	Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that?A. Aretha did all the tracking for me.	2 3	the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are
2 3 4	Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that?A. Aretha did all the tracking for me.Q. Is she still there?	2 3 4	the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that?A. Aretha did all the tracking for me.Q. Is she still there?A. She then left as part of when the	2 3 4 5	the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that?A. Aretha did all the tracking for me.Q. Is she still there?A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha	2 3 4 5 6	the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below her working on diversity inclusion. It was integrated in with the HR manager's role. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place. Q. There seems to be some hesitant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below her working on diversity inclusion. It was integrated in with the HR manager's role. Q. In addition to trying to provide some 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place. Q. There seems to be some hesitant hesitant hesitancy there. A. I had to think I just had to think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below her working on diversity inclusion. It was integrated in with the HR manager's role. Q. In addition to trying to provide some heightened level of awareness and training with 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place. Q. There seems to be some hesitant hesitant hesitancy there. A. I had to think I just had to think about it when you because I remember having made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below her working on diversity inclusion. It was integrated in with the HR manager's role. Q. In addition to trying to provide some heightened level of awareness and training with your present management team, were there additional 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place. Q. There seems to be some hesitant hesitant hesitancy there. A. I had to think I just had to think about it when you because I remember having made the decision, because all the people of that level
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below her working on diversity inclusion. It was integrated in with the HR manager's role. Q. In addition to trying to provide some heightened level of awareness and training with your present management team, were there additional efforts made to take whatever persons, female or 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place. Q. There seems to be some hesitant hesitant hesitancy there. A. I had to think I just had to think about it when you because I remember having made the decision, because all the people of that level I must get concurrence from London before it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below her working on diversity inclusion. It was integrated in with the HR manager's role. Q. In addition to trying to provide some heightened level of awareness and training with your present management team, were there additional efforts made to take whatever persons, female or minority, criteria to promote them from within the 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place. Q. There seems to be some hesitant hesitant hesitancy there. A. I had to think I just had to think about it when you because I remember having made the decision, because all the people of that level I must get concurrence from London before it's approved. That's why I was hesitant in answering
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below her working on diversity inclusion. It was integrated in with the HR manager's role. Q. In addition to trying to provide some heightened level of awareness and training with your present management team, were there additional efforts made to take whatever persons, female or minority, criteria to promote them from within the system for advancement? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place. Q. There seems to be some hesitant hesitant hesitancy there. A. I had to think I just had to think about it when you because I remember having made the decision, because all the people of that level I must get concurrence from London before it's approved. That's why I was hesitant in answering your question. So Joe Barnes would have put
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below her working on diversity inclusion. It was integrated in with the HR manager's role. Q. In addition to trying to provide some heightened level of awareness and training with your present management team, were there additional efforts made to take whatever persons, female or minority, criteria to promote them from within the system for advancement? A. I believe there was, sir. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place. Q. There seems to be some hesitant hesitant hesitancy there. A. I had to think I just had to think about it when you because I remember having made the decision, because all the people of that level I must get concurrence from London before it's approved. That's why I was hesitant in answering your question. So Joe Barnes would have put would have required concurrence from London.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Who was responsible for tracking that? A. Aretha did all the tracking for me. Q. Is she still there? A. She then left as part of when the separation of the companies occurred. Aretha retired. Q. Who replaced her? A. No one replaced her. The she provided the service to the five sites. There was then no more regional shared services for the five sites because the five sites didn't exist. The role of diversity inclusion then was taken on by the human resource manager for Texas City, Paula Sharp, and she had a person below her working on diversity inclusion. It was integrated in with the HR manager's role. Q. In addition to trying to provide some heightened level of awareness and training with your present management team, were there additional efforts made to take whatever persons, female or minority, criteria to promote them from within the system for advancement? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 the transformation manager, really helping implementing the Veba study recommendations. Terri Harlan was already at Chocolate Bayou. Those are the ones that I would say in 2002. There might be others; I just don't recall at this point. Q. Okay. How about in '03? A. Well, the next big change occurred with the separation. Q. Okay. Is that 2004? A. With the leadership team and bringing in Joe Barnes was brought in as HSE manager. Q. Who made that decision? A. I'd characterize it as I made the request, and it was approved by London to go ahead and put it in place. Q. There seems to be some hesitant hesitant hesitancy there. A. I had to think I just had to think about it when you because I remember having made the decision, because all the people of that level I must get concurrence from London before it's approved. That's why I was hesitant in answering your question. So Joe Barnes would have put

9 (Pages 373 to 376)

	Page 377		Page 379
1	some level	1	management?
2	A. Yeah. Level E and above is our grading	2	A. No, sir.
3	system. Level E and above required London	3	Q. Did you know he had no professional
4	concurrence. Norine Stein was moved from sites	4	training in process safety management?
5	services manager to one of the manufacturing	5	MR. FERNELIUS: Object to form.
6	delivery leaders. That was another change. Bill	6	A. I answered the question; I did not know
7	Haguerman was brought in to run infrastructure.	7	his background.
8	Paula Sharp came in and ran human resources.	8	Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Barnes did not retain
9	Kathleen Lucas came in and became the operating	9	his position as head of HSSE after this incident,
10	manager.	10	did he, sir?
11	Q. And again, were these people that you	11	A. At the same time I was put on leave, Joe
12	identified as candidates for those positions?	12	Barnes was moved out of the HSSE position on
13	A. All of them were my recommendation.	13	May 13th.
14	Q. And how would it be that you would go	14	Q. Who made that decision?
15	about identifying the persons you felt proper to	15	A. I don't know, sir. It was communicated
16	fill the responsibilities of each of those roles?	16	to me. In fact, I did not even talk to Joe; Pat
17	A. There is a list of people on succession	17	Gower did.
18	planning lists. I'd contact Pat at the time, in	18	Q. So you understand the decision to
19	the '05 period of time, and asked Pat who was on	19	transfer Mr. Barnes out of the leadership team role
20	the list. Him and I would have a discussion of	20	of HSSE was passed to him by Mr. Gower?
$\frac{1}{21}$	available candidates. It kind of would be a	21	A. That's correct.
22	dialogue. And then I'd put a request in.	22	Q. You do not know why Mr. Gower made that
23	Q. For instance, with Ms. Sharp, she was put	23	decision, or if it was Mr. Gower who made that
24	in charge of human resource?	24	decision?
25	A. That's correct.	25	A. This is also correct.
	Page 378		Page 380
1	Q. Do you know what kind of background she	1	Q. Do you know if it had anything to do with
2	had that qualified her for a leadership position in	2	the incident?
3	human resource?	3	A. I don't know, sir.
4	A. She had had one in the upstream business.	4	Q. Do you know if it had anything to do with
5	She had worked with she had come in from another	5	Mr. Barnes' lack of any prior professional training
6	company as well. She had been with BP for five	6	on process safety management?
7	years. She had previously worked with I'm	7	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
8	trying to think of the company she worked with,	8	A. I mean, I just don't know.
9	Another refining company. Had extensive knowledge	9	Q. (BY MR. COON) Who was on the leadership
10	of that. She also taught human resource courses at	10	team in March of 2005 with the strongest background
11	Rice University.	11	in process safety management?
12	I met her at a diversity inclusion	12	A. Either Kathleen Lucas or Ken Panozzo
13	event and proceeded to interview her and recommend	13	would be my
14	her for the position.	14	Q. Were there people better qualified in
15	Q. Joe Barnes, what background did he have	15	terms of knowledge and experience on process safety
16	to be put in the position of the leadership team as	16	management issues than those two that worked out
17	head of HSSE?	17	there that were not on the leadership team?
18	A. Joe Barnes had extensive operating	18	A. Bill Ralph was the local expert of
10		19	process safety at the site.
19	experience and a very, very strong passion for		O Why was Mr. Dalah and inside d inter-
20	safety. Prior to prior to Joe Barnes, typically	20	Q. Why was Mr. Ralph not invited into a role
20 21	safety. Prior to prior to Joe Barnes, typically that position was a safety professional. I wanted	20 21	on the leadership team in light of the importance
20 21 22	safety. Prior to prior to Joe Barnes, typically that position was a safety professional. I wanted to put somebody in there that also had an	20 21 22	on the leadership team in light of the importance of process safety management at your refinery?
20 21 22 23	safety. Prior to prior to Joe Barnes, typically that position was a safety professional. I wanted to put somebody in there that also had an operational expertise in that position as well.	20 21 22 23	on the leadership team in light of the importance of process safety management at your refinery? A. The structure and template for the
20 21 22	safety. Prior to prior to Joe Barnes, typically that position was a safety professional. I wanted to put somebody in there that also had an	20 21 22	on the leadership team in light of the importance of process safety management at your refinery?

10 (Pages 377 to 380)

1	Page 381		Page 383
1	Q. This is a BP template that you have to		emanating from Texas City, did it not?
2	follow?	2	A. I believe so, sir.
3	A. It was a BP refining template that I	3	Q. In fact, it reported that the nature was
4	followed.	4	alarming, the number of fires that were occurring
5	Q. Are you not allowed to vary from that	5	out at Texas City. Wasn't something couched in
6	template?	6	that term?
7	A. I think you could put a request to vary	7	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
8	it, but I followed the template.	8	A. I think that quote was shown to me in my
9	Q. Did you not personally recognize the key	9	last deposition.
10	importance of process safety management in	10	Q. (BY MR. COON) And basically what they
11	operation of the refinery, particularly the	11	were talking about is that a lot of these fires
12	magnitude of Texas City?	12	were the result of the escape of hydrocarbons out
13	A. Considering that the person to report to	13	of the piping and infrastructure of the units,
14	Joe Barnes represented them, and also Kathleen	14	correct?
15	Lucas was the chairman of the process safety	15	A. I believe so, sir.
16	committee, I thought there was adequate	16	Q. And we all agree that those were things
17	representation on the leadership team of process	17	that were not supposed to happen, correct?
18	safety.	18	A. That's correct, sir.
10	Q. Okay. Well, we know Mr. Barnes didn't	10	Q. You're not supposed to have one fire from
20	have any professional background and training in	20	escaped hydrocarbons at Texas City, are you, sir?
21	process safety management. We know that Ms. Lucas	21	A. We aren't supposed to have any fires
22	didn't arrive on the scene until 2005, correct?	22	period, sir.
23	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	23	Q. And, in fact, Texas City was having them
24	A. She arrived on the scene in January of	24	with a frequency of more than one a week, were they
25	2005.	25	not?
	Page 382		Page 384
1	Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider	1	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
1 2	-	1 2	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered
	Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider		MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2	Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team?	2	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered
2 3	Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever considerbringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team?A. As a permanent member?	2 3	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers.
2 3 4	Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever considerbringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team?A. As a permanent member?Q. Yes, sir.A. No, sir.	2 3 4	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing
2 3 4 5	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? 	2 3 4 5	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers.Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year?A. This was shared with me in the last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event?
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ \end{array} $	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? A. That there was not enough attention to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event? A. I think he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? A. That there was not enough attention to closing action items that were raised for process 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event? A. I think he MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? A. That there was not enough attention to closing action items that were raised for process safety. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event? A. I think he MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I think he showed me that quote last
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? A. That there was not enough attention to closing action items that were raised for process safety. Q. Digressing again to this Veba report, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event? A. I think he MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I think he showed me that quote last time.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? A. That there was not enough attention to closing action items that were raised for process safety. Q. Digressing again to this Veba report, there were a number of findings from that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event? A. I think he MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I think he showed me that quote last time. Q. (BY MR. COON) And based on your own
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? A. That there was not enough attention to closing action items that were raised for process safety. Q. Digressing again to this Veba report, there were a number of findings from that consulting organization, wasn't there? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event? A. I think he MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I think he showed me that quote last time. Q. (BY MR. COON) And based on your own personal knowledge of process safety management,
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? A. That there was not enough attention to closing action items that were raised for process safety. Q. Digressing again to this Veba report, there were a number of findings from that consulting organization, wasn't there? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event? A. I think he MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I think he showed me that quote last time. Q. (BY MR. COON) And based on your own personal knowledge of process safety management, you would tend to agree with that, would you not?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? A. That there was not enough attention to closing action items that were raised for process safety. Q. Digressing again to this Veba report, there were a number of findings from that consulting organization, wasn't there? A. Yes, sir. Q. One of those expressed key concerns over 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event? A. I think he MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I think he showed me that quote last time. Q. (BY MR. COON) And based on your own personal knowledge of process safety management, you would tend to agree with that, would you not? A. I'd tend to agree that there were some
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you ever consider bringing Bill Ralph into the leadership team? A. As a permanent member? Q. Yes, sir. A. No, sir. Q. As an ad hoc member? A. On during safety sessions, yes, sir. Q. Did Mr. Ralph ever express to you concerns over process safety management and the integrity of the Texas City facility? A. As BUL of Texas City from June of '04 to the time of the incident, the only thing Bill expressed to me was the issue around improper or lack of follow-up around process safety closure of action items. Q. Okay. And what was his concern there? A. That there was not enough attention to closing action items that were raised for process safety. Q. Digressing again to this Veba report, there were a number of findings from that consulting organization, wasn't there? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know the number, sir. I covered that in the last deposition. I did not know the numbers. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you recall ever seeing anything indicating that the number coming from the fire department as reported fires was somewhere between 50 and 80 a year? A. This was shared with me in the last deposition through I think Mr. John Eddie. Q. And, in fact, the Veba consultant said that the frequency of fires was so alarming, that there was a projection that unless something was done to specifically and quickly address it, that the Texas City refinery was posed or poised for a potential catastrophic event? A. I think he MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I think he showed me that quote last time. Q. (BY MR. COON) And based on your own personal knowledge of process safety management, you would tend to agree with that, would you not?

11 (Pages 381 to 384)

	Page 385		Page 387
1	site.	1	operating equipment at Texas City, correct?
2	Q. And you would agree that if you're having	2	A. That's how I'd describe it, sir.
3	50 to 80 fires a year, when you're supposed to have	3	Q. And there were repeated concerns over,
4	none, that there is a grave potential for a	4	for instance, corrosion under insulation at the
5	catastrophic event, correct?	5	Texas City refinery throughout your tenure there,
6	A. There is a potential.	6	was there not?
7	Q. A grave potential, was there not, sir?	7	A. Yes, sir.
8	A. There is a potential.	8	Q. There were repeated concerns expressed
9	Q. A grave potential, was there not, sir?	9	regarding thinning pipe at that facility, were
10	A. I will repeat my answer, sir. There is a	10	there not?
11	potential.	11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. Do you understand the difference between	12	Q. There was a constant problem keeping up
13	grave potential and a potential?	13	with the proper time frames for items in Traction
14	A. Yes, sir.	14	for repair, were there not?
15	Q. You do not agree that there was a grave	15	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
16	potential for a catastrophic event?	16	A. I'm not aware of it.
17	A. I answered your question, sir. I agreed	17	Q. (BY MR. COON) You're not aware of a
18	there was a potential.	18	number of items in Traction not being completed in
19	Q. Now, the reality is part of the reason	19	a timely fashion?
20	for all of these fires was because there had been a	20	A. No, sir.
21	long history of underinvestment in the	21	Q. Do you recall BP Texas City tracking
22	infrastructure at Texas City; is that correct?	22	statistically the timing of this of Traction
23	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	23	items?
24	A. I don't know the reason for it, sir.	24	A. I recall Traction being the tracking
25	Q. (BY MR. COON) You knew it was	25	program for those items. I'm just not aware of the
	Page 386		Page 388
1	A. I don't have the history for Texas City	1	numbers. There was a tracking system there.
2	prior to my arrival.	2	Q. Once you saw the Veba report and were
3	Q. Okay. You knew there was a long history	3	specifically put on notice that there were many,
4	of underinvestment in the infrastructure at Texas	4	many fires occurring all over this facility on a
5			
	City though didn't you sir?		
	City, though, didn't you, sir?	5	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a
6	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	5 6	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to
6 7	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't.	5 6 7	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it?
6 7 8	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know?	5 6 7 8	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
6 7 8 9	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history	5 6 7 8 9	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King,
6 7 8 9 10	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought	5 6 7 8 9 10	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start
6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of March 23, 2005, were you ever made aware that this	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow. And that was to systemically go through piping,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of March 23, 2005, were you ever made aware that this underinvestment in the infrastructure had gone back to at least the mid '90s?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow. And that was to systemically go through piping, strip it and affect it, repair it, code it,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of March 23, 2005, were you ever made aware that this underinvestment in the infrastructure had gone back	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow. And that was to systemically go through piping, strip it and affect it, repair it, code it, re-insulate it, raze it if necessary. It was going on in a systematic approach across the site.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of March 23, 2005, were you ever made aware that this underinvestment in the infrastructure had gone back to at least the mid '90s? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There was underinvestment started in the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow. And that was to systemically go through piping, strip it and affect it, repair it, code it, re-insulate it, raze it if necessary. It was going on in a systematic approach across the site. Q. (BY MR. COON) Was any effort made at
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of March 23, 2005, were you ever made aware that this underinvestment in the infrastructure had gone back to at least the mid '90s? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There was underinvestment started in the mid '90's. Whether it was all related to piping or	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow. And that was to systemically go through piping, strip it and affect it, repair it, code it, re-insulate it, raze it if necessary. It was going on in a systematic approach across the site. Q. (BY MR. COON) Was any effort made at that time to attempt to identify any remaining open
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of March 23, 2005, were you ever made aware that this underinvestment in the infrastructure had gone back to at least the mid '90s? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There was underinvestment started in the mid '90's. Whether it was all related to piping or not, I just don't know for sure.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow. And that was to systemically go through piping, strip it and affect it, repair it, code it, re-insulate it, raze it if necessary. It was going on in a systematic approach across the site. Q. (BY MR. COON) Was any effort made at that time to attempt to identify any remaining open release systems still being utilized at the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of March 23, 2005, were you ever made aware that this underinvestment in the infrastructure had gone back to at least the mid '90s? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There was underinvestment started in the mid '90's. Whether it was all related to piping or not, I just don't know for sure. Q. (BY MR. COON) And by underinvestment in	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow. And that was to systemically go through piping, strip it and affect it, repair it, code it, re-insulate it, raze it if necessary. It was going on in a systematic approach across the site. Q. (BY MR. COON) Was any effort made at that time to attempt to identify any remaining open release systems still being utilized at the facility
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I knew it. I didn't. Q. (BY MR. COON) You did not know? A. Well, I mean, I did not have the history of Texas City. When I arrived, visually thought the infrastructure was under-maintained, but I don't know what the history was, how long that was, if that was a year, years, decades. I just can't quantify the timetable. Q. Okay. At some point prior to the fire of March 23, 2005, were you ever made aware that this underinvestment in the infrastructure had gone back to at least the mid '90s? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There was underinvestment started in the mid '90's. Whether it was all related to piping or not, I just don't know for sure.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	regular basis, setting Texas City up for a potential major event, what action did you take to address it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Well, two is one is I put Pat King, head of transformation, to go in and start addressing the infrastructure program. Okay. I called transformation. That was when I also started to set up what was called two programs. One is "PIP," Piping Improvement Project, and "SHIFT," South Houston Infrastructure For Tomorrow. And that was to systemically go through piping, strip it and affect it, repair it, code it, re-insulate it, raze it if necessary. It was going on in a systematic approach across the site. Q. (BY MR. COON) Was any effort made at that time to attempt to identify any remaining open release systems still being utilized at the

12 (Pages 385 to 388)

	Page 389		Page 391
1	A. I'm not aware if there was, sir.	1	was Mike Hoffman and Andrew McKenzie. Okay. As a
2	Q. When were you first made aware that that	2	result of that, two things happened: One is Rick
3	facility had blowdown drums still in use?	3	Hale came on board, and Rick was to own these
4	A. Exact date, I can't answer. I mean,	4	improvements, being the on-site BUL. Two was the
5	there you can visually see them. I can't give	5	transformation organization was put in place to be
6	you an exact date when I would have made myself	6	the catalyst to help make this happen. And three
7	aware of it.	7	is funding was set aside to start the process.
8	Q. Okay. Would it be fair to state that you	8	Q. (BY MR. COON) Was there any
9	would have been able to observe those within the	9	consideration by anybody at any of those meetings,
10	first weeks or months of your arrival at BP Texas	10	after the Veba report and after the awareness of
11	City, knowing what they looked like?	11	the fires, to even consider shutting down some or
12	A. Yes, sir.	12	all of the units and have a more thorough
13	Q. I mean, you did go out in the field and	13	inspection to determine whether or not any of them
14	look at the different units	14	should remain shut down until complete overhaul of
15	A. Yes, sir.	15	those units had been done?
16	Q and meet some people, things like	16	A. No, sir. Again, this was not the units.
17	that, right?	17	The units were coming down and getting inspection.
18	A. Yes, sir.	18	This was the infrastructure that actually connects
19	Q. And you were able to casually observe the	19	the units, just to clarify the infrastructure.
20	appearances of the infrastructure, and that is that	20	Q. Was anything memorialized with
20		20 21	Mr. Hoffman expressing any concerns that you had as
	there was a lot of rust out there and things just		
22	didn't look like they were well-maintained, right?	22	a result of your review of the Veba report?
23	A. That is very accurate.	23	A. I don't recall any.
24	Q. And the reality was, when you had people	24	Q. Okay. After this report, did you go back
25	go out and actually look at that equipment and	25	and have either the Veba group or Mr. Kearney's
1	Page 390	1	Page 392
1	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it	1	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two
2	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many	2	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the
2 3	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the	2 3	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been
2 3 4	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct?	2 3 4	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified?
2 3 4 5	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct?A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under	2 3	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified?A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed
2 3 4 5 6	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct?A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation.	2 3 4 5 6	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified?A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later.
2 3 4 5 6 7	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct?A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation.Q. And fair to state that this was all due	2 3 4 5 6 7	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified?A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later.Q. Was there any consideration to getting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct?A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation.Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified?A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later.Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and
2 3 4 5 6 7	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct?A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation.Q. And fair to state that this was all due	2 3 4 5 6 7	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified?A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later.Q. Was there any consideration to getting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct?A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation.Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified?A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later.Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct?A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation.Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified?A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later.Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case worked for Mike
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case worked for Mike Hoffman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. Q. (BY MR. COON) Now, once you realized 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case reported directly to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. Q. (BY MR. COON) Now, once you realized that this place was a rust bucket, did you go back 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case reported directly to Mr. Hoffman?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. Q. (BY MR. COON) Now, once you realized that this place was a rust bucket, did you go back to management in London and say, "We got a major 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case worked for Mike Hoffman. Q. Okay. So Ms. Case reported directly to Mr. Hoffman? A. The contract was with Mike. I wouldn't
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. Q. (BY MR. COON) Now, once you realized that this place was a rust bucket, did you go back to management in London and say, "We got a major problem here. We ought to shut things down or do 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case worked for Mike Hoffman. Q. Okay. So Ms. Case reported directly to Mr. Hoffman? A. The contract was with Mike. I wouldn't say "reporting relationship." Marie is an outside
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. Q. (BY MR. COON) Now, once you realized that this place was a rust bucket, did you go back to management in London and say, "We got a major problem here. We ought to shut things down or do something drastic to fix it"? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case worked for Mike Hoffman. Q. Okay. So Ms. Case reported directly to Mr. Hoffman? A. The contract was with Mike. I wouldn't say "reporting relationship." Marie is an outside consultant.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. Q. (BY MR. COON) Now, once you realized that this place was a rust bucket, did you go back to management in London and say, "We got a major problem here. We ought to shut things down or do something drastic to fix it"? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case worked for Mike Hoffman. Q. Okay. So Ms. Case reported directly to Mr. Hoffman? A. The contract was with Mike. I wouldn't say "reporting relationship." Marie is an outside consultant. Q. Okay. Well, I don't understand too much
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. Q. (BY MR. COON) Now, once you realized that this place was a rust bucket, did you go back to management in London and say, "We got a major problem here. We ought to shut things down or do something drastic to fix it"? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. The Veba report was shared with London. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case worked for Mike Hoffman. Q. Okay. So Ms. Case reported directly to Mr. Hoffman? A. The contract was with Mike. I wouldn't say "reporting relationship." Marie is an outside consultant. Q. Okay. Well, I don't understand too much about what she did out there and who hired her, so
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. Q. (BY MR. COON) Now, once you realized that this place was a rust bucket, did you go back to management in London and say, "We got a major problem here. We ought to shut things down or do something drastic to fix it"? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. The Veba report was shared with London. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case worked for Mike Hoffman. Q. Okay. So Ms. Case reported directly to Mr. Hoffman? A. The contract was with Mike. I wouldn't say "reporting relationship." Marie is an outside consultant. Q. Okay. Well, I don't understand too much about what she did out there and who hired her, so can you explain what you know about that
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 inspect the equipment, they would confirm that it was not only a surface rust, but there were many times significant infrastructure problems with the equipment, correct? A. Mainly around CUI, or corrosion under insulation. Q. And fair to state that this was all due to long-term underinvestment in the infrastructure at that facility? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, that's why it rust out and had not been replaced? A. No. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd say it's very due of not maintaining the piping properly. Q. (BY MR. COON) Now, once you realized that this place was a rust bucket, did you go back to management in London and say, "We got a major problem here. We ought to shut things down or do something drastic to fix it"? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. The Veba report was shared with London. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 group come out as a follow-up the next year or two years later to see how much, if any, of the problems that had been identified before had been rectified? A. No, sir. I'm not sure that group existed a year later. Q. Was there any consideration to getting the consultant company to come back up and follow-up, to see how many, if any, of the problems they identified were being properly addressed? A. No, sir. I left that to Rick and Pat. Q. There is another consulting company that arrived on this scene, the Case group, Marie Case? A. I really was not arrived I did not hire Marie Case. Marie Case worked for Mike Hoffman. Q. Okay. So Ms. Case reported directly to Mr. Hoffman? A. The contract was with Mike. I wouldn't say "reporting relationship." Marie is an outside consultant. Q. Okay. Well, I don't understand too much about what she did out there and who hired her, so

13 (Pages 389 to 392)

	Page 393		Page 395
1	A. I'm not sure I can add a lot to that.	1	Q. And you were not privy to what was going
2	Mike hired Marie Case and three of three of her	2	on between her and the business unit leaders until
3	associates to provide what I'd say leadership	3	the summer of '04?
4	management training to Mike's direct reports.	4	A. Well, I wasn't privy even after the
5	Q. And this was done out at BP Texas City?	5	summer of '04. I mean, her conversations were
6	A. No, sir. It was done out of London.	6	Rick between Rick and her. Her conversations
7	Q. Did Ms. Case do any work at Texas City?	7	with me were between her and I. So this was
8	A. The four associates then were assigned.	8	one-on-one, done at the site.
9	Each had a number of BULs that they were	9	Q. Okay. So you did not have any dealings
10	responsible for. I being Marie being my	10	with the MCase Consulting Group, or Marie Case,
11	assignment. So Marie was my assignment from that	11	until after June '04?
12	standpoint. I did not hire or use Marie Case at	12	A. I had more dealings with them. I had
13	Texas City.	13	some prior to that time period because I was still
14		13 14	tagged to Mike Hoffman at the time period. So
	Q. Okay. Well, what was your understanding		
15	as to why she was out at your facility?	15	Marie and I did talk.
16	A. For my	16	Q. Well, I'm confused now.why did you talk
17	Q. I say "her," her and her group.	17	to her before you were a business unit leader, if
18	A. For my development, my training.	18	all of her involvement was just for the business
19	Q. What did you need training in?	19	unit leaders?
20	A. Management leadership, I assume, is what	20	A. Because I still reported to Mike. This
21	Mike hired her for. I mean, that's a question you	21	was for all of Mike's direct reports, including
22	need to take up with Mike.	22	Mike's regional vice presidents.
${23}$	Q. So you don't know why Mike hired her to	$\frac{-}{23}$	Q. What was she trying to train you on some
24	train you?	24	issues, or was she just a conduit to Mr. Hoffman or
25	A. Mike hired her to train all of his direct	25	what?
25	A. White fined her to train an of his direct	25	what?
	D - 201		D 006
1	Page 394	1	Page 396
1	reports, not just me.	1	A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm
2	reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she	2	A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose.
2 3	reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in?	2 3	A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose.Q. Okay. So she
2	reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she	2	A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose.
2 3	reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in?	2 3	A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose.Q. Okay. So she
2 3 4	reports, not just me.Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in?A. Leadership management.	2 3 4	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her
2 3 4 5	reports, not just me.Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in?A. Leadership management.Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she	2 3 4 5	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best
2 3 4 5 6 7	reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I take it, at these meetings, were you not?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes. Q. Like what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I take it, at these meetings, were you not? A. In the time period that I was BUL, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes. Q. Like what? A. Perspective on the business, perspective
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I take it, at these meetings, were you not? A. In the time period that I was BUL, yes. Q. Which would be summer of '04 until summer 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes. Q. Like what? A. Perspective on the business, perspective on the organizations.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I take it, at these meetings, were you not? A. In the time period that I was BUL, yes. Q. Which would be summer of '04 until summer of '05? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes. Q. Like what? A. Perspective on the business, perspective on the organizations. Q. Did she ever ask you to provide any memos
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I take it, at these meetings, were you not? A. In the time period that I was BUL, yes. Q. Which would be summer of '04 until summer of '05? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes. Q. Like what? A. Perspective on the business, perspective on the organizations. Q. Did she ever ask you to provide any memos or executive summaries of anything that was going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I take it, at these meetings, were you not? A. In the time period that I was BUL, yes. Q. Which would be summer of '04 until summer of '05? A. Correct. Q. Was she out there working with the BULs 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes. Q. Like what? A. Perspective on the business, perspective on the organizations. Q. Did she ever ask you to provide any memos or executive summaries of anything that was going on out there or to be briefed on certain issues?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I take it, at these meetings, were you not? A. In the time period that I was BUL, yes. Q. Which would be summer of '04 until summer of '05? A. Correct. Q. Was she out there working with the BULs before you became the business unit leader? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes. Q. Like what? A. Perspective on the business, perspective on the organizations. Q. Did she ever ask you to provide any memos or executive summaries of anything that was going on out there or to be briefed on certain issues? A. No, sir, not that I recall.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I take it, at these meetings, were you not? A. In the time period that I was BUL, yes. Q. Which would be summer of '04 until summer of '05? A. Correct. Q. Was she out there working with the BULs before you became the business unit leader? A. Yes, sir. She worked with Rick Hale, I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes. Q. Like what? A. Perspective on the business, perspective on the organizations. Q. Did she ever ask you to provide any memos or executive summaries of anything that was going on out there or to be briefed on certain issues? A. No, sir, not that I recall. Q. Did she have an office?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 reports, not just me. Q. And you do not understand what it was she was to train you in? A. Leadership management. Q. I mean, did you have meetings? Did she sit A. There were Q at a desk by you and watch what you did every day? I mean, how A. No. Most of the sessions with her were with a group when all the BULs met. Once in a while, she'd come out and we would chat, one-on-one, but it was always done in a group session with Mike and all his direct reports, all the BULs, worldwide. Q. Okay. Well, you were in attendance, I take it, at these meetings, were you not? A. In the time period that I was BUL, yes. Q. Which would be summer of '04 until summer of '05? A. Correct. Q. Was she out there working with the BULs before you became the business unit leader? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I don't know, sir. I mean, it's I'm not sure I fully understand her purpose. Q. Okay. So she A. Mike hired her as what I would describe as his third-party coach and consultant. What her role was, what her purpose was I think is best answered by Mike. Q. Well, I mean, it sounds like she's just out there to spy on you and report back to Mr. Hoffman. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to the form of the question. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did she ever ask you any questions? A. Sometimes. Q. Like what? A. Perspective on the business, perspective on the organizations. Q. Did she ever ask you to provide any memos or executive summaries of anything that was going on out there or to be briefed on certain issues? A. No, sir, not that I recall.

14 (Pages 393 to 396)

1	Page 397	1	Page 399
1	Q. Did you ever ask Mr. Hoffman, "What the	1	Q. Okay. And she recommended Ms. Gioja?
2	heck is this lady following me around out here all	2	A. That's correct.
3	the time for?"	3	Q. Did you understand Ms. Gioja was already
4	A. No, sir.	4 5	on her payroll?
5	Q. Was there anybody else that Mr. Hoffman	-	A. I'm not sure I fully understood the whole ramifications of that. I knew she had a
6 7	sent out there to follow you around that you never had any idea what they were doing?	6 7	relationship with Marie Case.
8	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	8	Q. And Ms. Gioja had already been out there
9	A. I wouldn't characterize that she followed	9	doing some other work on behalf of Ms. Case?
10	me around. I had several sessions with her in my	10	A. I'm not aware of that.
11	office. I wouldn't characterize that as following	11	Q. When do you recall retaining Ms. Gioja?
12	me around.	12	A. Sometime in the '03 time period.
13	Q. (BY MR. COON) Was there anybody else	13	Q. Okay. And what was the nature of the
14	that was assigned to the Texas City facility by	14	services contract?
15	Mr. Hoffman?	15	A. Well, it really was the genesis of
16	A. Not that I'm aware of.	16	setting up the BUL goals and the 1000 day goals for
17	Q. Was anybody else out there that did	17	the sites.
18	things that you didn't know what their	18	Q. Okay. We've read a little bit about your
19	responsibilities were or why they were there?	19	BUL goals program and the 1000 days. Whose idea
20	A. No, sir.	20	was that?
21	Q. Just Ms. Case?	21	A. It came up as a result of the sessions we
22	A. Yeah, because she was not working for me,	22	had with Linda, myself, and my direct reports from
23	nor hired for me, or under contract for me. I	23	the five sites.
24	didn't even pay for her services. They were paid	24	Q. What type of communications with London
25	for by Mike.	25	did you have with regard to implementing a BUL
	Page 398		Page 400
1	Q. Okay. Now, it's my understanding that	1	goals or 1000 day program at Texas City?
2	Mr. and Mrs. Gioja did consulting work for	2	A. I mean, several. Every time there was a
3	Ms. Case. Do you know anything about that	3	visit, that was covered. I mean, the BUL goals
4	relationship?	4	actually came from work done by Jim Collins is who
5	A. I believe they did work for Ms. Case as	5	I would describe as really the owner of a similar
6	well, but I hired Linda directly for South Houston.	6	process. We modified it. I mean, Jim Collins
7	Q. And how was it that you came to know	7	wrote the book, "Good to Great."
8	Ms. Gioja?	8	One thing in there is he used
9	A. Through Marie Case. I asked Marie for a	9	different terminology. We did BUL goals and 1000
10	list of recommendations, because I wanted to help	10	day goals was kind of our take on his work. But
11	integrate the sites and work on moving sites to a	11	anybody who visited the site, once we developed it,
12	more of a one overall organization, who would be	12	we shared it. In fact, we shared it with the
13	her recommendation to help in that process. I	13	board, Andrew and Mike, before we started the
14	asked her.	14	1000-day clock.
15	Q. Okay.	15 16	Q. Okay. Mr. Collins was just an author of a business book called "Good to Great."
16 17	A. And she recommended Linda Gioja.Q. Why did you think Ms. Case would be a	10	A. Yes, sir.
17	good advisor to tell you who to retain as a	17	Q. And it talks about high reliability
10	consultant to help you do this?	10 19	organizations?
20	A. Just one of the people I asked. I asked	20	A. It talks about ten companies that he
20	others as well. JMW was another consultant I asked	20	thought that were good that went to greatness. One
22	for a proposal on. I had dealt with them in the	22	of the things they had was something very similar
23	past. I kind of went and asked consultants that I	23	to BUL goals.
1			-
24	dealt with before as to who they would recommend	24	O. And part of it entails what's known as
24 25	dealt with before as to who they would recommend. I had several come in.	24 25	Q. And part of it entails what's known as "just cause"?

15 (Pages 397 to 400)

	Page 401		Page 403
1	MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the	1	that was the best. And the thinking was that if
2	form.	2	one site can do it, being an integrated site, we
3	A. That's a different issue.	3	should be able to move all sites to that point in
4	Q. (BY MR. COON) How do you know about	4	1000 days.
5	"just cause"?	5	Q. And with respect to this implementation,
6	A. "Just cause" was something we implemented	6	when, if ever, were you made aware that BP Texas
7	as a result of the fatalities fatality in May.	7	City suffered from some safety culture problems?
8	It's a process to help supervisors with the	8	A. My biggest insight on safety culture was
9	decision tree, in making decisions as to what	9	the Telos Report, the output of the Telos Report.
10	appropriate action needed to be taking place. It	10	Q. Did you have any basic understanding of
11	is a decision tree diagram called "just cause."	11	potential safety culture problems that pre-existed
12	Q. How does that apply with "just culture"?	12	the Telos Report at Texas City?
12	A. They're both I would I use those	12	
			A. The fatalities in September, as I stated
14	terms the same. When you say "just cause" or "just	14	before, given you had 200 years of experience
15	culture," I put that in the same same decision	15	looking at a job and no one recognized the risk,
16	tree process.	16	was probably my biggest flag to what there was a
17	Q. Okay. It's fair to state that this is a	17	safety culture issue around risk tolerance in
18	type of attitude engaged by an employer where it's	18	September of '04.
19	just what it says, that the culture there is just	19	Q. And as I understand as a result of those
20	to the people that work there, that it is fair;	20	last fatalities in 2004, you pretty much said,
21	there is a sense of equity and fairness.	21	"Enough's enough. We need to have a much broader
22	A. I would agree with that.	22	scale survey done to get a better read on what's
23	Q. What kind of work did Ms. Gioja do for	23	really going on out here." Fair statement?
24	you over the next year?	24	A. I wanted to read from an outside
25	A. With her, we landed the concepts of BUL	25	perspective.
	Page 402		Page 404
1	-	1	Page 404 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles
1 2	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day	1 2	
	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look		Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor
2 3	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used	2	Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the
2 3 4	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move	2 3 4	Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City?
2 3 4 5	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in	2 3 4 5	Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City?A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey
2 3 4 5 6	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company,
2 3 4 5 6 7	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the site. One is to move it forward on safety; move it 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study. Q. Okay. And you understood that JMJ, of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the site. One is to move it forward on safety; move it forward on environmental; to move it forward on	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study. Q. Okay. And you understood that JMJ, of which Mr. Gioja had been an owner or co-owner, had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the site. One is to move it forward on safety; move it forward on environmental; to move it forward on availability; move it forward on people; and to 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study. Q. Okay. And you understood that JMJ, of which Mr. Gioja had been an owner or co-owner, had a good reputation in your field for being able to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the site. One is to move it forward on safety; move it forward on environmental; to move it forward on availability; move it forward on people; and to 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study. Q. Okay. And you understood that JMJ, of which Mr. Gioja had been an owner or co-owner, had a good reputation in your field for being able to go out and assess these types of problems and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the site. One is to move it forward on safety; move it forward on environmental; to move it forward on availability; move it forward on people; and to move it forward on what I'd say efficient services, i.e., third-party spend, all things associated with 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study. Q. Okay. And you understood that JMJ, of which Mr. Gioja had been an owner or co-owner, had a good reputation in your field for being able to go out and assess these types of problems and provide comprehensive and accurate reporting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the site. One is to move it forward on safety; move it forward on environmental; to move it forward on availability; move it forward on people; and to move it forward on what I'd say efficient services, i.e., third-party spend, all things associated with a way to leverage the five sites more efficiently. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study. Q. Okay. And you understood that JMJ, of which Mr. Gioja had been an owner or co-owner, had a good reputation in your field for being able to go out and assess these types of problems and provide comprehensive and accurate reporting? A. I thought his background in safety
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the site. One is to move it forward on safety; move it forward on environmental; to move it forward on availability; move it forward on people; and to move it forward on what I'd say efficient services, i.e., third-party spend, all things associated with a way to leverage the five sites more efficiently. So there were five lens looked	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study. Q. Okay. And you understood that JMJ, of which Mr. Gioja had been an owner or co-owner, had a good reputation in your field for being able to go out and assess these types of problems and provide comprehensive and accurate reporting? A. I thought his background in safety behavioral culture, coupled with Linda's knowledge
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the site. One is to move it forward on safety; move it forward on environmental; to move it forward on availability; move it forward on people; and to move it forward on what I'd say efficient services, i.e., third-party spend, all things associated with a way to leverage the five sites more efficiently. So there were five lens looked through. These were the areas. And then we picked	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study. Q. Okay. And you understood that JMJ, of which Mr. Gioja had been an owner or co-owner, had a good reputation in your field for being able to go out and assess these types of problems and provide comprehensive and accurate reporting? A. I thought his background in safety behavioral culture, coupled with Linda's knowledge of how the organization operates, would give that a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	goals. We landed the concepts of the 1000 day goals, the five areas that we were going to look through, the parameters that were going to be used for the 1000 day goals that we were going to move towards, and then we started to work on putting in place what some of the things needed to be done as a result of this. This led to, you know, for example, the shift directors being put in place, the AARs I referred to before, After Action Reviews being put in place. So some of the things that needed to help move the site to the goals that were listed in the 1000 days. Q. And what were the identified deficiencies at BP Texas City to justify this type of action? A. We looked through five lenses. There were five lenses around the integration of the site. One is to move it forward on safety; move it forward on environmental; to move it forward on availability; move it forward on people; and to move it forward on what I'd say efficient services, i.e., third-party spend, all things associated with a way to leverage the five sites more efficiently. So there were five lens looked	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And this is when you expanded the roles of Ms. Gioja to include doing this outside surveyor audit of impressions and understandings amongst the work force at Texas City? A. I actually hired her husband, Geoffrey Gioja, to do those. He was head of JMJ Company, which had done which was known for safety culture and safety behaviors. I hired Geoffrey. Geoffrey then used Linda and another gentleman, and his name escapes me, to help him do this. But the actual contract and discussions were with Geoffrey, her husband. Q. Would it be Randy Walker? A. It sounds familiar. Okay? There were three gentlemen there were three individuals used in the Telos study. Q. Okay. And you understood that JMJ, of which Mr. Gioja had been an owner or co-owner, had a good reputation in your field for being able to go out and assess these types of problems and provide comprehensive and accurate reporting? A. I thought his background in safety behavioral culture, coupled with Linda's knowledge

	Page 405		Page 407
1	consultant.	1	A. This will be my third new direct report
2	Q. We will	2	in 14 months.
3	A. T. Dinley Strong was another one that Pat	3	Q. (BY MR. COON) So is that a "yes" or
4	had recommended we consider, to come in and do	4	"no"?
5	this. Pat had worked with T. Dinley. I had worked	5	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
6	with the Giojas, and I had gotten approval from Pat	6	A. I never would characterize it as a hot
7	to bring in Telos to do this study.	7	potato.
8	Q. We will talk more about the Telos study	8	Q. (BY MR. COON) Our recollection was that
9	after the break.	9	Mr. Gower had a responsibility to communicate to
		-	
10	A. Okay.	10	you as the official representative at BP, until the
11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record	11	recent past, when it went to Mr. Pillari; is that
12	at 2:12 p.m., ending Tape 1.	12	correct?
13	(Recess taken.)	13	A. That's correct. It changed on
14	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record	14	February 10th.
15	at 2:30 p.m., beginning Tape 2.	15	Q. And we talked very briefly about this at
16	Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, when we broke	16	the last deposition, but you did not have an
17	we were about to talk more about the Telos Group	17	understanding from Mr. Gower or anyone else at that
18	and the work that they did for you and BP in the	18	time as to why there was a transition of
19	Fall of 2004 and Spring of 2005. Before we do	19	responsibility from Mr. Gower to Mr. Pillari as it
20	that, I wonder there's a couple of housekeeping	20	related to you in your continued leave of absence;
21	matters I meant to ask you earlier.	21	is that correct?
22	And when we took your deposition	22	A. No, sir. The last conversation I had
23	last time, you told us you were still on leave of	23	with Pat was several days after the letter was
23	absence	24	issued, and Pat basically told me he was told this
24	A. That's correct.	24	
23	A. That's confect.	23	was going to be and he said, "I don't have any
_			
	Page 406		Page 408
1	Q with BP, and that was pursuant to	1	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really
2	Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates?	2	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social
	Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates?A. Correct.		information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to
2	Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates?	2	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social
2 3	Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates?A. Correct.	2 3	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to
2 3 4	Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates?A. Correct.Q. And that at that time it was going to	2 3 4	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat.
2 3 4 5	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. 	2 3 4 5	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari 	2 3 4 5 6 7	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat.Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a report. In fact, no one from BP has. I found more
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word "indefinite" was in the letter. And the third is with his changing role, which he did not elaborate, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a report. In fact, no one from BP has. I found more about the report in my deposition from you.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word "indefinite" was in the letter. And the third is with his changing role, which he did not elaborate, but his changing role is I will now be reporting to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a report. In fact, no one from BP has. I found more about the report in my deposition from you. Q. (BY MR. COON) And to this date, you
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word "indefinite" was in the letter. And the third is with his changing role, which he did not elaborate, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a report. In fact, no one from BP has. I found more about the report in my deposition from you. Q. (BY MR. COON) And to this date, you still haven't heard anything else about that issue,
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word "indefinite" was in the letter. And the third is with his changing role, which he did not elaborate, but his changing role is I will now be reporting to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a report. In fact, no one from BP has. I found more about the report in my deposition from you. Q. (BY MR. COON) And to this date, you
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word "indefinite" was in the letter. And the third is with his changing role, which he did not elaborate, but his changing role is I will now be reporting to Bob Malone, who I believe replaced Ross in some 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a report. In fact, no one from BP has. I found more about the report in my deposition from you. Q. (BY MR. COON) And to this date, you still haven't heard anything else about that issue,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word "indefinite" was in the letter. And the third is with his changing role, which he did not elaborate, but his changing role is I will now be reporting to Bob Malone, who I believe replaced Ross in some capacity. Q. Are you starting to feel like a hot 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a report. In fact, no one from BP has. I found more about the report in my deposition from you. Q. (BY MR. COON) And to this date, you still haven't heard anything else about that issue, even though you've received renewed correspondence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word "indefinite" was in the letter. And the third is with his changing role, which he did not elaborate, but his changing role is I will now be reporting to Bob Malone, who I believe replaced Ross in some capacity. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a report. In fact, no one from BP has. I found more about the report in my deposition from you. Q. (BY MR. COON) And to this date, you still haven't heard anything else about that issue, even though you've received renewed correspondence from BP that your leave of absence has been
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24 \end{array}$	 Q with BP, and that was pursuant to specific letters that had times and dates? A. Correct. Q. And that at that time it was going to expire I thought like June 30? A. That is also correct. Q. And we have understood from Mr. Pillari subsequently in his testimony that that a letter was sent to you extending your leave of absence. Do you know anything about that? A. I received a letter on June 30th at my home. Q. And what does that letter say? A. It basically states really three things: One is that nothing with my status has changed. Two is I will remain on leave now indefinitely, so that there is no dates on it. The word "indefinite" was in the letter. And the third is with his changing role, which he did not elaborate, but his changing role is I will now be reporting to Bob Malone, who I believe replaced Ross in some capacity. Q. Are you starting to feel like a hot potato? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 information. I'm not the decision maker. I really can't help you. If you want to maintain a social contact, that's fine, but I'm really not able to answer any of your questions," and that's the last conversation I have had with Pat. Q. Mr. Gower has given us a deposition as well, and he has testified that due to a new investigation in-house by BP that involved him, yourself, Ms. Lucas, and Mr. Willis that he was aware of, that it was advised to him that he would lose his ability to have an oversight role of you. I don't my recollection is you didn't know anything about that? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to object to the form of that question. Go ahead and answer it. A. Pat never shared with me anything about a report. In fact, no one from BP has. I found more about the report in my deposition from you. Q. (BY MR. COON) And to this date, you still haven't heard anything else about that issue, even though you've received renewed correspondence from BP that your leave of absence has been extended?

17 (Pages 405 to 408)

		I	
	Page 409		Page 411
1	Q. Have you made any effort to contact your	1	A. Okay. Make sure I wanted to make sure
2	new what do you call this person that watches	2	the period is there. So go back and re-ask your
3	over you? Surely not a baby-sitter. I'm assuming	3	question around the May time period.
4	there is something a little more professional than	4	Q. Yes, sir. Around that time this is
5	that?	5	when you went to Chicago and you had already been
		-	
6	A. I'll call him Bob Malone. All right?	6	given a heads-up, I believe, by Mr. Hoffman, that
7	I'll just stick to his name. I have made no	7	you were going to put on a leave of absence. Do
8	contact with Bob, and have not attempted to make	8	you remember that?
9	any contact with him.	9	A. Yes, sir.
10	Q. What is Mr. Malone to you, in terms of a	10	Q. And shortly thereafter you went to
11	monitor?	11	Chicago and talked to Mr. Gower.
12	MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the	12	A. Mr. Gower and Mr. Drysdale was in the
13	form.	13	room, sir.
14	A. I'm not sure I understand your question	14	Q. And Mr. Drysdale. And it was confirmed
15	fully.	15	that you were going to be officially put on a leave
16	5	16	of absence.
	Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, you report to		
17	Mr. Malone now.	17	A. Yes, sir.
18	A. As it was put in the Ross letter, and	18	Q. And did you have any expressed concerns
19	carried over in this letter, Bob then becomes my	19	with them at the time that they advised you that
20	as I would describe it, as my conduit or communique	20	there was going to be a leave of absence?
21	back, if I chose to use that path.	21	A. I had asked a series of questions in that
22	Q. Okay. We'll just call him your conduit	22	meeting, which were then followed up to me with a
23	then.	23	letter from, I believe, Simon Drysdale some days
24	A. Okay.	24	after the official leave.
25	Q. So any communications that you were to	25	Q. And at this meeting, did they have any
	(, <i>z</i> , <i>m</i>)		() <i>i i i i</i>
	Page 410		Page 412
1	Page 410	1	Page 412
1	have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at	1	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything
2	have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the	2	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or
2 3	have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP?	2 3	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence?
2 3 4	have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP?A. I would agree with that assessment.	2 3 4	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall
2 3 4 5	have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP?A. I would agree with that assessment.Q. And this is a change from the way it was	2 3	kind of formal letter to give to you or anythingfor you to sign acknowledging any terms orconditions of your leave of absence?A. They handed me a letter. I don't recallsigning anything. They handed me a letter to place
2 3 4	have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP?A. I would agree with that assessment.Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time	2 3 4 5 6	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence?A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I
2 3 4 5	have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP?A. I would agree with that assessment.Q. And this is a change from the way it was	2 3 4 5	kind of formal letter to give to you or anythingfor you to sign acknowledging any terms orconditions of your leave of absence?A. They handed me a letter. I don't recallsigning anything. They handed me a letter to place
2 3 4 5 6	have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP?A. I would agree with that assessment.Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time	2 3 4 5 6	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP?A. I would agree with that assessment.Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to	2 3 4 5 6 7	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a message from BP representatives that you were going 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of the things that were in the letter.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a message from BP representatives that you were going 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of the things that were in the letter.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a message from BP representatives that you were going to be put on leave of absence, that you had a representative that discussed some terms and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of the things that were in the letter. Q. Okay. But one of the terms of your leave
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a message from BP representatives that you were going to be put on leave of absence, that you had a representative that discussed some terms and conditions associated with that leave of absence; 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of the things that were in the letter. Q. Okay. But one of the terms of your leave of absence is that you cannot seek and obtain other work?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a message from BP representatives that you were going to be put on leave of absence, that you had a representative that discussed some terms and conditions associated with that leave of absence; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of the things that were in the letter. Q. Okay. But one of the terms of your leave of absence is that you cannot seek and obtain other work? A. While on the payroll, correct, outside of
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a message from BP representatives that you were going to be put on leave of absence, that you had a representative that discussed some terms and conditions associated with that leave of absence; is that correct? A. Can you make sure the dates and times are 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of the things that were in the letter. Q. Okay. But one of the terms of your leave of absence is that you cannot seek and obtain other work? A. While on the payroll, correct, outside of BP.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a message from BP representatives that you were going to be put on leave of absence, that you had a representative that discussed some terms and conditions associated with that leave of absence; is that correct? A. Can you make sure the dates and times are clear for me, sir? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of the things that were in the letter. Q. Okay. But one of the terms of your leave of absence is that you cannot seek and obtain other work? A. While on the payroll, correct, outside of BP. Q. Okay. I take it that you have the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 have, officially, as a personal leave of absence at BP, is supposed to go through Mr. Malone now as the conduit for BP? A. I would agree with that assessment. Q. And this is a change from the way it was until the very recent past, at which time Mr. Pillari was your assigned conduit to communicate officially to BP? A. That is correct. Q. Do you have a representative to help facilitate any communications on your behalf to BP? A. No, sir. Q. We touched on this very briefly. And again, I'm jumping around a little bit and I apologize for that. But we touched on this briefly at the last deposition, but my recollection was that about the same time that you received a message from BP representatives that you were going to be put on leave of absence, that you had a representative that discussed some terms and conditions associated with that leave of absence; is that correct? A. Can you make sure the dates and times are 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 kind of formal letter to give to you or anything for you to sign acknowledging any terms or conditions of your leave of absence? A. They handed me a letter. I don't recall signing anything. They handed me a letter to place me on leave. And then following my questions, I received a subsequent e-mail from Simon with the answers to my questions. I don't recall signing any documents. Q. And what were the kinds of questions or concerns you had with him at the time that resulted in follow-up correspondence? A. Just clarification of my restrictions. For example, you know, I'm not allowed to seek employment somewhere. I'm not allowed to consult. I can go back to school if so desired. I can teach part-time. I can volunteer. These were some of the things that were in the letter. Q. Okay. But one of the terms of your leave of absence is that you cannot seek and obtain other work? A. While on the payroll, correct, outside of BP.

18 (Pages 409 to 412)

	Page 413		Page 415
1	employment?	1	juncture?
2	A. Yes, sir, I have that ability.	2	A. No, sir, I have not.
3	Q. Have you considered doing so?	3	Q. Did you receive the full complement of
4	A. Not at this time.	4	benefits last year, that being the full year for
5	Q. Is there anything that is jeopardized by	5	2005?
6	officially resigning, other than losing your	6	A. Yes, sir.
7	continued pay? I mean, does it jeopardize pensions	7	Q. Would that include the bonuses that you
8	or any other things that would otherwise vest?	8	would have otherwise routinely have been eligible
9	A. I'm retirement eligible, so it does not	9	for under the VPP plan?
10	jeopardize that.	10	A. Yes, sir, in a fixed number.
11	Q. I'm sorry?	11	Q. By "fixed number," do you mean there was
12	A. I am retirement eligible, so it does not	12	a pre-ordained number that was going to be your VPP
13	jeopardize that.	13	payment for the year?
14	Q. Have you been promised any other	14	A. Yes, sir. It was in the Simon Drysdale
15	incentives for cooperation in this leave of	15	letter.
16	absence?	16	Q. So instead of you getting a variable
17	A. No, sir.	17	payment as a matter of fact, what does "VPP"
18	Q. Have you been promised, expressly or	18	mean?
19	implicitly, a return to some gainful activities on	19	A. Variable pay program.
20	behalf of BP at some point in time in the future?	20	Q. Okay. So you didn't get a variable in
21	A. No, sir.	21	your variable payment program; you got a specific
22 23	Q. Have you basically given up hope of	22 23	payment? A. Yes, sir.
23 24	actually returning to a gainful role at BP? A. I don't I wouldn't say I have given up	23 24	Q. And were you able to calculate if that
24 25	hope. I'd say it's not very highly likely.	24 25	was more or less than you would have received had
23	hope. To say it's not very highly likely.	23	was more or less than you would have received had
	Page 414		Page 416
1	Q. Have you given consideration to doing	1	you still been the BUL at Texas City throughout
2	something else with the rest of your career?	2	2005?
3	A. I've thought about it.	3	A. I did not do the calculations.
4	Q. What kind of thoughts have you given to	4	Q. Do you have any reason to believe it was
5	some other career? Are you looking at going back	5	higher or lower than what you would have received
6	and working in this industry or teaching or trying	6	had you remained in your BUL position at Texas
7	to get an executive role somewhere?	7	City?
8	A. All of the above.	8	A. It would have to be a function of how the
9	Q. Have you	9	business unit did.
10	A. I haven't nailed down my strategy at this	10	Q. Okay. Let's go back to the Telos Report,
11 12	point in time. Q. Have you sought employment elsewhere?	11 12	or at least the work that was undertaken to get to what we call the "Telos Report."
12	Sent out any resumes seeking employment	12	You retained Mr. Gioja in the late
13	specifically with any company?	14	Summer of 2004?
15	A. No, sir.	15	A. It was following the fatalities in
16	Q. Have you talked to executives in any	16	September.
17	other industry, or even within your industry with	17	Q. Okay. Do you recall consulting with them
18	respect to potential for employment?	18	in any capacity before the September tragedies?
19	A. No, sir.	19	A. Possibly. I just know for sure it was
20	Q. The leave of absence that was extended to	20	following the September fatalities that there was
21	you recently, does it continue to confer upon you	21	definitely contact and conversation.
22	your full benefits, inclusive of any bonuses?	22	(Exhibit Number 561 marked for
23	A. Not clear.	23	identification.)
24	Q. Have you sought clarification of what	24	Q. (BY MR. COON) I'm going to show you
25	compensation package you're entitled to at this	25	what's marked as Exhibit 561. This is a letter to
L			

19 (Pages 413 to 416)

	Page 417		Page 419
1	you from the Telos Group dated August 19, 2004,	1	Q. Then why do we have a letter from that
2	which is a date I think we can all agree precedes	2	group preceding that accident?
3	the September fatalities.	3	A. The roles were changed as I interpret
4	Do you recall receiving that	4	this letter, okay, they want to continue to work
5	correspondence?	5	for me at Texas City, recognizing my role was
6	A. I need to read it a little bit, sir.	6	changing from director of South Houston to BUL of
7	Q. Sure.	7	refinery. I view that letter as providing me the
8	A. I vaguely remember it, sir.	8	opportunity they want to continue to work with me
9	Q. Okay. Fair to say that's a letter	9	in my new role. That's how I interpret this
10	that's, more or less, a proffer of services?	10	letter.
11	A. Yes, sir. That's how I'd describe it as	11	Q. Okay. Well, maybe you can clarify some
12	well.	12	things in this. Were you already utilizing Telos
13	Q. And at some point that was accepted, I	13	for some other things at the facility prior to the
14	take it, in some capacity?	14	September tragedies?
15	A. I don't recall signing this letter. I	15	A. Yes, sir.
16	think it was revised, accepted. I might have. I	16	Q. All right.
17	just don't recall signing it. I just, again,	17	A. I was using Linda and company to do some
18	remember, following the fatalities, enlisting	18	work for us. That's correct.
19	Telos. Now, whether I executed this letter or a	19	Q. Okay. But Linda was with MCase Company,
20	different one, I just don't know.	20	was she not?
21	Q. Okay. Do you know what it was that was	21	A. Not at that time, I don't believe. There
22	triggering your desire to discuss one of these	22	was a separation from MCase at some period of time.
23	surveys prior to the fatalities in September?	23	I didn't get involved in the details of it. So I
24	A. No, sir.	24	can't really tell you when Telos became an entity
25	Q. You look confused, but that letter is	25	and when they separated from Marie Case.
	Page 418		Page 420
1	dated August.	1	Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps.
2	dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at	2	Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to
2 3	dated August.A. Yeah, but I'm looking atQ. It's a letter that	2 3	Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps.So let's try toA. Okay.
2 3 4	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about 	2 3 4	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have
2 3 4 5	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That 	2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for
2 3 4 5 6	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence to you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir. Q. And at some point after Marie Case
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence to you A. I'm not denying that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir. Q. And at some point after Marie Case retained those two individuals to assist in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence to you A. I'm not denying that. Q pre-dating that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir. Q. And at some point after Marie Case retained those two individuals to assist in whatever work she was doing, you were put in direct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence to you A. I'm not denying that. Q pre-dating that. A. I'm just my point to you was this 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir. Q. And at some point after Marie Case retained those two individuals to assist in whatever work she was doing, you were put in direct contact with one or both of the Giojas to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence to you A. I'm not denying that. Q pre-dating that. A. I'm just my point to you was this letter, August 19th, does not answer your question, 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir. Q. And at some point after Marie Case retained those two individuals to assist in whatever work she was doing, you were put in direct contact with one or both of the Giojas to do something. I'm just trying to figure out what it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence to you A. I'm not denying that. Q pre-dating that. A. I'm just my point to you was this letter, August 19th, does not answer your question, indicate desire for a survey to be done pre the 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir. Q. And at some point after Marie Case retained those two individuals to assist in whatever work she was doing, you were put in direct contact with one or both of the Giojas to do something. I'm just trying to figure out what it was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence to you A. I'm not denying that. Q pre-dating that. A. I'm just my point to you was this letter, August 19th, does not answer your question, indicate desire for a survey to be done pre the September fatalities. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir. Q. And at some point after Marie Case retained those two individuals to assist in whatever work she was doing, you were put in direct contact with one or both of the Giojas to do something. I'm just trying to figure out what it was. A. In '03, I was put in contact, through
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence to you A. I'm not denying that. Q pre-dating that. A. I'm just my point to you was this letter, August 19th, does not answer your question, indicate desire for a survey to be done pre the September fatalities. Q. Okay. Well, can you enlighten us when it 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir. Q. And at some point after Marie Case retained those two individuals to assist in whatever work she was doing, you were put in direct contact with one or both of the Giojas to do something. I'm just trying to figure out what it was. A. In '03, I was put in contact, through Marie, with Linda Gioja.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 dated August. A. Yeah, but I'm looking at Q. It's a letter that A. I'm looking at where it's talking about doing a safety culture survey in here. That point's not clear to me in this letter. It's kind of a general letter. It doesn't really identify doing what I consider a safety culture survey as was contracted with them. Q. I would agree with you, sir. It's just my understanding you contacted the Telos Group, specifically Geoffrey Gioja, as a result of the September A. Yes, sir. Q tragedies, and I have correspondence to you A. I'm not denying that. Q pre-dating that. A. I'm just my point to you was this letter, August 19th, does not answer your question, indicate desire for a survey to be done pre the September fatalities. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Well, now, we've got some gaps. So let's try to A. Okay. Q fill them in if we can. You have Marie Case, who's sent out there by Mr. Hoffman for reasons somewhat unknown to you, correct? A. That's correct. Q. And she retains Linda Gioja to work with her, and at some point Geoffrey Gioja to work for MCase. Are you aware of that? A. There was a relationship. I was unaware of the contracts, but there was a relationship. Q. And all of that would have preceded the September '04 tragedy? A. Yes, sir. Q. And at some point after Marie Case retained those two individuals to assist in whatever work she was doing, you were put in direct contact with one or both of the Giojas to do something. I'm just trying to figure out what it was. A. In '03, I was put in contact, through

20 (Pages 417 to 420)

		I	
	Page 421		Page 423
1	husband, Geoffrey, on the safety side of this. At	1	Mr. Hoffman wasn't picking up the tab for Case
2	some point in time Marie no longer worked for Mike,	2	Consulting anymore, was he?
3	and there was a separation of the Giojas from Marie	3	A. No, but I paid the bills. But as far as
4	Case.	4	the contract, all I did was okay the hours. The
5	Q. So you were at some point made aware of	5	actual bill payment, I just did not get involved
6	the fact that Mr. Hoffman no longer felt he needed	6	in.
7	to have Ms. Case on the premises or meeting with	7	Q. Do you recall any pressure at some point
8	you?	8	from London or inquiries regarding the continued
9	A. Pat Gower told me that.	9	utilization of consultants to assist you in
10	Q. Mr. Gower told you?	10	achieving any of these goals?
11	A. Yes, sir.	11	A. Make sure I understand your question,
12	Q. And somewhere along the line, Ms. Case	12	sir.
12		13	Q. Yes, sir. Do you recall at some point in
	had picked up Ms. Gioja to do some work of some		
14	sort?	14	2003 or 2004 any questions or pressure from London
15	A. I don't know, sir.	15	regarding the continued utilization of these
16	Q. How was it that you met with Ms. Gioja	16	consultants in assisting you on this 1000 day goals
17	then? I'm just trying to understand this whole	17	and BUL goals program?
18	relationship.	18	A. I recall a question being asked of me as
19	A. Marie provided the name, Linda. I also	19	to what management consultants I was using.
20	read a book that Linda co-authored, and that's how	20	Q. Was there any concern expressed by London
21	I got to know Linda and then set up a session and	21	or a request to trim down the utilization of
22	interview with her and then did my work directly	22	outside consultants?
23	with Linda.	23	A. I don't believe so, sir. I wasn't using
24	Q. And what work were you doing with Linda?	24	them very much at the time the question was asked.
25	A. This was the work around substantiating	25	Q. After the September tragedies you made a
	Page 422		Page 424
1	Page 422 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of	1	Page 424 decision to expand the scope of what was going on
	the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of	1 2	decision to expand the scope of what was going on
2	the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place.	2	decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to
2 3	the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place.Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda	2 3	decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of
2 3 4	the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place.Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the	2 3 4	decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct?
2 3 4 5	the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place.Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program?	2 3 4 5	decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct?A. I made after the fatalities, contacted
2 3 4 5 6	the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place.Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program?A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6	decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct?A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a
2 3 4 5 6 7	the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place.Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program?A. That is correct.Q. And at what point during that work that	2 3 4 5 6 7	decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct?A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for on this BUL goals, was that on behalf of the Telos 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks. Q. When were you made aware of the long
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for on this BUL goals, was that on behalf of the Telos Group or was that still under Case, or do you know? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks. Q. When were you made aware of the long string of tragedies that occurred at Texas City,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for on this BUL goals, was that on behalf of the Telos Group or was that still under Case, or do you know? A. Unclear to me. I just unclear at what 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks. Q. When were you made aware of the long string of tragedies that occurred at Texas City, particularly fatalities?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for on this BUL goals, was that on behalf of the Telos Group or was that still under Case, or do you know? A. Unclear to me. I just unclear at what point in time when Linda evolved from working for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks. Q. When were you made aware of the long string of tragedies that occurred at Texas City, particularly fatalities? A. In preparing for what I call in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for on this BUL goals, was that on behalf of the Telos Group or was that still under Case, or do you know? A. Unclear to me. I just unclear at what point in time when Linda evolved from working for Marie to working for Telos. It's just not clear in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks. Q. When were you made aware of the long string of tragedies that occurred at Texas City, particularly fatalities? A. In preparing for what I call in the Safety Reality sessions, somewhere in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for on this BUL goals, was that on behalf of the Telos Group or was that still under Case, or do you know? A. Unclear to me. I just unclear at what point in time when Linda evolved from working for Marie to working for Telos. It's just not clear in my mind. It really didn't affect my relationship 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks. Q. When were you made aware of the long string of tragedies that occurred at Texas City, particularly fatalities? A. In preparing for what I call in the Safety Reality sessions, somewhere in the October/November time frame of '04.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for on this BUL goals, was that on behalf of the Telos Group or was that still under Case, or do you know? A. Unclear to me. I just unclear at what point in time when Linda evolved from working for Marie to working for Telos. It's just not clear in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks. Q. When were you made aware of the long string of tragedies that occurred at Texas City, particularly fatalities? A. In preparing for what I call in the Safety Reality sessions, somewhere in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for on this BUL goals, was that on behalf of the Telos Group or was that still under Case, or do you know? A. Unclear to me. I just unclear at what point in time when Linda evolved from working for Marie to working for Telos. It's just not clear in my mind. It really didn't affect my relationship 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks of that job, and no one identifying the risks. Q. When were you made aware of the long string of tragedies that occurred at Texas City, particularly fatalities? A. In preparing for what I call in the Safety Reality sessions, somewhere in the October/November time frame of '04. Q. And what was it that you learned?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the BUL goals, the 1000 day goals, putting all of that in place. Q. Okay. So you were working with Linda Gioja, assisting you in facilitating some of the programs under the BUL goals and 1000-day program? A. That is correct. Q. And at what point during that work that had transcended into the Telos Group and retaining her husband to work on the project in the Fall of 2004, the survey? A. It evolved but, again, the trigger in my mind was the fatalities in September, the trigger-bringer. She had used her husband with implementing some of the things, but I worked directly with Geoffrey following September. Q. Now, the work that you utilized Linda for on this BUL goals, was that on behalf of the Telos Group or was that still under Case, or do you know? A. Unclear to me. I just unclear at what point in time when Linda evolved from working for Marie to working for Telos. It's just not clear in my mind. It really didn't affect my relationship with her. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 decision to expand the scope of what was going on out there from a safety culture standpoint to specifically send out a blanket survey to all of your employees; is that correct? A. I made after the fatalities, contacted Geoffrey and outlined what it would take to do a safety culture assessment. Q. And you knew there were significant gaps in the safety culture at BP Texas City? A. As I said, I suspected some issues around risk tolerance following the September incident. Q. That basically the perplexing issue of the Texas City culture just accepting a high risk tolerance? A. It was Texas City culture accepting the risks. Q. When were you made aware of the long string of tragedies that occurred at Texas City, particularly fatalities? A. In preparing for what I call in the Safety Reality sessions, somewhere in the October/November time frame of '04.

21 (Pages 421 to 424)

	D 407		D (07
1	Page 425	1	Page 427
1	the site, not just the refinery, "the site in the	1	A. They did not exist.
2	past 30 years," was the question that I asked.	$\frac{2}{2}$	Q. Why not?
3	Q. And what did you find out?	3	A. I don't know, sir.
4	A. That there were 23 fatalities, if I	4	Q. Did they have them before?
5	remember the number right. And I'm not sure if	5	A. If they did, I'm not aware of it.
6	that number included Ray Gonzalez or not, because	6	Q. Were you aware they had had auditors
7	when I asked I believe it was 22.	7	before, but fired them as a cost-cutting measure?
8	Q. And wasn't that a shocking number to you?	8	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
9	A. Very high number, sir.	9	A. No, sir.
10	Q. Was it a shocking number to you?	10	Q. (BY MR. COON) Shift directors
11	A. I didn't shocking didn't enter my	11	A. Yes, sir.
12	mind. I just remember it being a high number.	12	Q what did they do?
13	Q. Was it a concern to you?	13	A. They were the single point of contact on
14	A. Yes, sir.	14	site 24 hours a day. All of the first level
15	Q. Why?	15	leaders then would direction from them. They were
16	A. Any fatality is a concern to me.	16	responsible for implementing the operating plant.
17	Q. Would you agree that one fatality at a	17	They were put in place in the Summer of '04.
18	refinery is one too many?	18	Q. Was this to make the plant safer?
19	A. Yes, sir.	19	A. One aspect of it, yes.
20	Q. Would you agree that 23 fatalities is 23	20	Q. Where were these shift directors before?
20	too many?	20	A. They didn't exist, sir.
21	•	21	Q. Why not?
	A. Yes, sir.		
23	Q. All right. After you found out about the	23	A. I don't know, sir.
24	number of fatalities, what further action did you	24	Q. Do you know if they'd had them before?
25	take?	25	A. I do not know.
1	Page 426	1	Page 428
1	A. The Safety Reality session was to then	1	Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the
2	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered,	2	Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure?
2 3	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people,	2 3	Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past	2 3 4	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir.
2 3 4 5	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years.	2 3	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time
2 3 4 5 6	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in	2 3 4	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level	2 3 4 5	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time
2 3 4 5 6	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do?
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before? A. They didn't exist.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site. Q. Did you feel that this would make the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before? A. They didn't exist. Q. Why not? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site. Q. Did you feel that this would make the plant safer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before? A. They didn't exist. Q. Why not? A. I don't know, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site. Q. Did you feel that this would make the plant safer? A. Yes, sir.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before? A. They didn't exist. Q. Why not? A. I don't know, sir. Q. Your plant is 70 years old. Inspectors 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site. Q. Did you feel that this would make the plant safer? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. You also had AARs, which are what?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before? A. They didn't exist. Q. Why not? A. I don't know, sir. Q. Your plant is 70 years old. Inspectors wasn't anything new in the industry, was it? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site. Q. Did you feel that this would make the plant safer? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. You also had AARs, which are what? A. AARs are After Action Reviews.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before? A. They didn't exist. Q. Why not? A. I don't know, sir. Q. Your plant is 70 years old. Inspectors wasn't anything new in the industry, was it? A. Auditors, not inspectors, sir. Make sure 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site. Q. Did you feel that this would make the plant safer? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. You also had AARs, which are what? A. AARs are After Action Reviews. It was an effort in which the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before? A. They didn't exist. Q. Why not? A. I don't know, sir. Q. Your plant is 70 years old. Inspectors wasn't anything new in the industry, was it? A. Auditors, not inspectors, sir. Make sure you have the terminology right. These were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site. Q. Did you feel that this would make the plant safer? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. You also had AARs, which are what? A. AARs are After Action Reviews. It was an effort in which the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before? A. They didn't exist. Q. Why not? A. I don't know, sir. Q. Your plant is 70 years old. Inspectors wasn't anything new in the industry, was it? A. Auditors, not inspectors, sir. Make sure you have the terminology right. These were full-time auditors. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site. Q. Did you feel that this would make the plant safer? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. You also had AARs, which are what? A. AARs are After Action Reviews. It was an effort in which the first level leader had 30 minutes in which there was any incident related to safety or
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 A. The Safety Reality session was to then bring that back to make sure people remembered, because as I walked around and talked to people, people had forgotten what had happened in the past 30 years. We had a Safety Reality session in which we spent the full day with all of first level leaders and higher, a full day on safety. It covered the fatalities. It covered some of the efforts we were putting in place, such as the compliance delivery process, the just culture, the full-time auditors, the compliance issues, shift directors in place, AARs, all the things that we had started, it was to reinforce that. Q. Where were these full-time inspectors before? A. They didn't exist. Q. Why not? A. I don't know, sir. Q. Your plant is 70 years old. Inspectors wasn't anything new in the industry, was it? A. Auditors, not inspectors, sir. Make sure you have the terminology right. These were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Have they laid off shift directors in the past as a cost saving measure? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) What did these full-time auditors do? A. They were to go around and we were systemically because of the compliance delivery process would do education or training, and then they would go around and ensure that it is implied applied and done consistently throughout the plant. They would work days, weekends, nights, shift they would split the shifts up to cover it. It was part of the effort to improve compliance at the site. Q. Did you feel that this would make the plant safer? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. You also had AARs, which are what? A. AARs are After Action Reviews. It was an effort in which the

22 (Pages 425 to 428)

		1	
	Page 429		Page 431
1	that the learnings were then communicated	1	is this a person who seems to be trying to do the
2	plant-wide immediately.	2	right thing versus somebody who just had complete
3	Q. You also talked about the just culture.	3	level of apathy or even a deliberate intent to do
4	A. Just culture fit with the compliance	4	things that they weren't supposed to do?
5	delivery process, because the compliance delivery	5	Ă. Yes, sir.
6	process had three elements of it. Okay. First,	6	Q. And this was something that you were
7	you needed to make sure the procedures and policies	7	aware of, I would presume, from the time you went
8	were done correctly. They weren't ambiguous. They	8	to work out at Texas City, if not before, this
9	were written properly.	9	concept of just culture?
10	Two, then, would be provide	10	A. No, sir.
11	training on it. And the third one then being	11	Q. When were you first made aware of this
		11	
12	really the auditing to ensure compliance.		concept of just culture?
13	The just culture was used then to	13	A. Following really two events that are
14	deal with someone found out of compliance, to help	14	pretty closely tied, timing-wise.
15	the supervisor with the decision.	15	Q. Which were?
16	Q. Did you believe there were deficiencies	16	A. One was the control of work audit in May
17	in all three of these areas to merit having an	17	of '04, followed very shortly by the first fatality
18	After Action Review program?	18	which was compliance-related, also in May of '04.
19	A. Yes, sir.	19	The compliance delivery process and just culture
20	Q. Why did they not utilize such a program	20	were the follow-up action items as a result of the
21	before?	21	audit and that incident.
22	A. I don't know, sir.	22	Q. Were you aware that the just culture
23	Q. With respect to the just culture and the	23	concept was not a novel concept in the industry
24	blame game, part of the program of just culture is	24	prior to that time?
25	to try to understand and identify what personnel do	25	A. I mean, the concept, from my
	Page 430		Page 432
1	Page 430 and why they do it, correct?	1	Page 432 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from
	-	1 2	-
1 2 3	and why they do it, correct?		understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was
2	and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	2	understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the
2 3 4	and why they do it, correct?MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. I would characterize it was it willful orwas it another issue. Did the individual know what	2 3 4	understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business.
2 3 4 5	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the 	2 3 4 5	understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor?
2 3 4 5 6	and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue	2 3 4 5 6	understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a
2 3 4 5 6 7	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back to see what they did and try to get into their mind 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ \end{array}$	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December? A. No, sir. I don't recall any.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back to see what they did and try to get into their mind as to why they did it? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December? A. No, sir. I don't recall any. Q. Mr. Parus, I'm going to show you what's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back to see what they did and try to get into their mind as to why they did it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December? A. No, sir. I don't recall any. Q. Mr. Parus, I'm going to show you what's called the Texas City Site Integrity and Safety
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back to see what they did and try to get into their mind as to why they did it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd agree with that thinking. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December? A. No, sir. I don't recall any. Q. Mr. Parus, I'm going to show you what's called the Texas City Site Integrity and Safety Leadership document. We have another one marked as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back to see what they did and try to get into their mind as to why they did it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd agree with that thinking. Q. (BY MR. COON) And then part of that 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December? A. No, sir. I don't recall any. Q. Mr. Parus, I'm going to show you what's called the Texas City Site Integrity and Safety Leadership document. We have another one marked as an exhibit, and I think we can identify it for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back to see what they did and try to get into their mind as to why they did it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd agree with that thinking. Q. (BY MR. COON) And then part of that analysis, first, we agree that to some degree it's 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December? A. No, sir. I don't recall any. Q. Mr. Parus, I'm going to show you what's called the Texas City Site Integrity and Safety Leadership document. We have another one marked as an exhibit, and I think we can identify it for the record in short. If not, we'll remark it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back to see what they did and try to get into their mind as to why they did it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd agree with that thinking. Q. (BY MR. COON) And then part of that analysis, first, we agree that to some degree it's objective, correct? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December? A. No, sir. I don't recall any. Q. Mr. Parus, I'm going to show you what's called the Texas City Site Integrity and Safety Leadership document. We have another one marked as an exhibit, and I think we can identify it for the record in short. If not, we'll remark it. But this was a document that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back to see what they did and try to get into their mind as to why they did it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd agree with that thinking. Q. (BY MR. COON) And then part of that analysis, first, we agree that to some degree it's objective, correct? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December? A. No, sir. I don't recall any. Q. Mr. Parus, I'm going to show you what's called the Texas City Site Integrity and Safety Leadership document. We have another one marked as an exhibit, and I think we can identify it for the record in short. If not, we'll remark it. But this was a document that was described by the Telos Group when we deposed them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 and why they do it, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I would characterize it was it willful or was it another issue. Did the individual know what that person needed to be done and just make the choice not to do it, or was there a system issue around training, understanding, or unclear policies and practices. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that helps facilitate truly getting to the root cause of why things happened at a refinery, correct? A. It's an element. Q. And so, for example, if you have a supervisor or an operator make some mistake, before you go out and just blame that person and terminate them or otherwise sanction them, you first go back to see what they did and try to get into their mind as to why they did it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd agree with that thinking. Q. (BY MR. COON) And then part of that analysis, first, we agree that to some degree it's objective, correct? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 understanding, the genesis of the concept came from a competitor it came from the outside and was used, I believe, also in some segments of the upstream of the business. Q. And who was that competitor? A. I believe Shell Oil. I thought it had a very good fit for the need we were trying to do, so I implemented that concept. Q. And when did you first hear back from the Telos Group after retaining them to conduct this broader survey? A. Early January '05 is when I think I heard first back from them. Q. Do you recall any type of update to the leadership team that may have occurred back in November or December? A. No, sir. I don't recall any. Q. Mr. Parus, I'm going to show you what's called the Texas City Site Integrity and Safety Leadership document. We have another one marked as an exhibit, and I think we can identify it for the record in short. If not, we'll remark it. But this was a document that was

23 (Pages 429 to 432)

	Page 433		Page 435
1	about a launch meeting that occurred back in	1	A. I don't recall a final say or a change.
2	October of 2004 to initiate these surveys.	2	Q. Do you recall any input from anybody on
$\frac{2}{3}$	Do you recall anything about a	$\frac{2}{3}$	the leadership team into the contents of the
4	launch meeting?	4	questionnaires or the types of questions to be
5	A. Yes, sir.	5	asked in the interviews?
6		-	A. Possibly.
7	Q. What do you recall happening at the	6	
	launch meeting? A. I don't have a vivid recollection. I	0	Q. Do you recall about how many employees
8		8 9	were working out there in the fall of 2004?
9	recall I remember kicking it off, stating the	-	A. At the Texas City site?
10	purpose of it. I mean, in my mind, the launch	10	Q. Yes, sir.
11	really occurred at the Safety Reality sessions when	11	A. 1,800 would be my estimate.
12	we launched it to all the supervisors and enabled	12	Q. The Telos Group had reported that they
13	them time at that session to fill out the survey.	13	received surveys from around 1,100 of those
14	I've always said that was the official launch.	14	employees. Does that sound accurate to you?
15	Q. Okay. And what was the Safety Reality	15	A. That's the number they shared with me as
16	program?	16	well.
17	A. This is the one we talked about where I	17	Q. Do you know why it was that some people
18	met somewhere upwards of seven to ten sessions with	18	that were employed there did not fill out an
19	all of the first level leaders and higher on	19	interview and remit it to Telos?
20	safety. It's where we covered the three videos,	20	A. No, sir.
21	the 23 fatalities, put a picture up on the screen	21	Q. Who made the decisions with respect to
22	of each of the fatalities, who they were, what had	22	the hundred people to be interviewed by the group?
23	happened.	23	A. It would probably be a combination of
24	We talked about the just culture,	24	Geoffrey and the members of my leadership team.
25	the compliance delivery process, the auditors, the	25	Q. Now, there was understanding that it was
	Page 434		Page 436
1	AARs were all covered. We brought in an outside	1	going to be imperative that the persons that filled
2	speaker from DuPont who talked about safety culture	2	out these forms are the persons that were remitted
$\frac{2}{3}$	at DuPont.	$\frac{2}{3}$	to an interview would remain anonymous, correct?
4	Then we also then kicked off what	4	A. Yes, sir.
5	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with	5	Q. And part of the reason for that, if not
5 6	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos	5 6	Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the
5 6 7	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would	5 6 7	Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or
5 6 7 8	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the	5 6	Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not
5 6 7 8 9	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out,	5 6 7 8 9	Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a
5 6 7 8 9 10	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level	5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to actually be individually interviewed?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that's something that you concurred
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to actually be individually interviewed? A. I left a lot of the structural design to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that's something that you concurred in, because you wanted to do get to the brutal
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to actually be individually interviewed? A. I left a lot of the structural design to Geoffrey, since that was his expertise. He may 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that's something that you concurred in, because you wanted to do get to the brutal facts, did you not?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to actually be individually interviewed? A. I left a lot of the structural design to Geoffrey, since that was his expertise. He may have contacted others in my organization, but the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that's something that you concurred in, because you wanted to do get to the brutal facts, did you not? A. Yes, sir.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to actually be individually interviewed? A. I left a lot of the structural design to Geoffrey, since that was his expertise. He may have contacted others in my organization, but the design was basically Geoffrey's. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that's something that you concurred in, because you wanted to do get to the brutal facts, did you not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you knew, in fact, that the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to actually be individually interviewed? A. I left a lot of the structural design to Geoffrey, since that was his expertise. He may have contacted others in my organization, but the design was basically Geoffrey's. Q. And did you have any final say with 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that's something that you concurred in, because you wanted to do get to the brutal facts, did you not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you knew, in fact, that the information that you would receive back from the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to actually be individually interviewed? A. I left a lot of the structural design to Geoffrey, since that was his expertise. He may have contacted others in my organization, but the design was basically Geoffrey's. Q. And did you have any final say with respect to the questions that were asked that were 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that's something that you concurred in, because you wanted to do get to the brutal facts, did you not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you knew, in fact, that the information that you would receive back from the personnel at BP Texas City would, in fact, be
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to actually be individually interviewed? A. I left a lot of the structural design to Geoffrey, since that was his expertise. He may have contacted others in my organization, but the design was basically Geoffrey's. Q. And did you have any final say with respect to the questions that were asked that were being remitted in the survey to the various 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that's something that you concurred in, because you wanted to do get to the brutal facts, did you not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you knew, in fact, that the information that you would receive back from the personnel at BP Texas City would, in fact, be brutal, didn't you?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 we were doing with regards to the follow-up with the September incidents and were then asking Telos to do a safety culture assessment, which would include surveys and interviews. To increase the number of respondents, we then carved time out, actually, in the session, reach the first level leaders to take time and fill this survey out before it went out to the work force. Q. And who set up the format for this survey, the questions that were to be asked, who were to be asked, whether or not it would be an anonymous or blind survey, which persons to actually be individually interviewed? A. I left a lot of the structural design to Geoffrey, since that was his expertise. He may have contacted others in my organization, but the design was basically Geoffrey's. Q. And did you have any final say with respect to the questions that were asked that were 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And part of the reason for that, if not the primary reason for that, was so that the persons that were filling out the forms or answering questions of the interviewers would not have to worry about any fear of reprisal as a result of any comments they would make, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And this was something the Telos Group told you was necessary to get a true understanding as to the, quote, brutal facts, end quote, associated with what was going on at BP Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that's something that you concurred in, because you wanted to do get to the brutal facts, did you not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you knew, in fact, that the information that you would receive back from the personnel at BP Texas City would, in fact, be

24 (Pages 433 to 436)

1	Page 437	1	Page 439
1	Q. And you knew that honesty was going to be		was my answers.
2	brutal?	2	Q. You did understand that a number of the
3	A. No, sir. That's not what I said.	3	people that were giving interviews were candid,
4	Q. Okay. When you first heard back from	4	based on the very explicit representations that no
5	Telos with respect to their initial review of the	5	other persons at BP would ever obtain the identity
6	information that they were receiving from these	6	of a individual that gave the interview and what
7	surveys and the interviews, did they lend you any	7	their specific comments were with respect to
8	impression that the information they were receiving	8	anything?
9	was extremely negative?	9	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
10	MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the	10	A. That was the intent.
11	form.	11	Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you understand that
12	A. I remember getting back information	12	after this incident that BP and their counsel
13	through two separate lenses. One being, yes, some	13	forced the Telos Group to divulge those secret and
14	of the information was negative; however, the	14	confidential statements?
15	amount of people that had responded and took ways	15	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
16	to make comments about things improving was	16	A. Since you showed me mine during my last
17	significant, a very high percentage.	17	deposition, that would be an accurate assumption.
18	Q. (BY MR. COON) In fact, Mr. Gioja, who	18	Q. (BY MR. COON) So from the time that you
19	had been a professional doing this for a long time,	19	were still out at the Texas City facility from
20	correct?	20	March until May, you were never made aware that BP
21	A. Yes, sir.	21	was undertaking a process to force the Telos Group
22	Q. Was so concerned about the kind of	22	to divulge the statements of those that gave their
23	information he was receiving back, that he felt it	23	interviews and the identity of those persons that
24	incumbent upon him to get in touch with you and the	24	gave those interviews?
25	leadership team to let y'all know as soon as he had	25	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
			• · ·
	Page 438		Page 440
1			rage 440
1	found out how bad it was, to give you some early	1	A. No, sir.
1 2	found out how bad it was, to give you some early impressions and to prepare you for what was likely	1 2	6
	impressions and to prepare you for what was likely		A. No, sir.
2		2	A. No, sir.Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of
2 3	impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report?	2 3	A. No, sir.Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that
2 3 4 5	impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	2 3 4	A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they
2 3 4	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. 	2 3 4 5	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them?
2 3 4 5 6	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, 	2 3 4 5 6	A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting A. I had as I stated before, had numerous 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged and I would instruct you not to answer on that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting A. I had as I stated before, had numerous conversations with Telos through this process. I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged and I would instruct you not to answer on that basis. If you can do so outside of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting A. I had as I stated before, had numerous conversations with Telos through this process. I didn't recall it being a specific interview. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged and I would instruct you not to answer on that basis. If you can do so outside of the attorney/client communications
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting A. I had as I stated before, had numerous conversations with Telos through this process. I didn't recall it being a specific interview. Q. Do you recall after reviewing that, that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged and I would instruct you not to answer on that basis. If you can do so outside of the attorney/client communications THE WITNESS: I cannot.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting A. I had as I stated before, had numerous conversations with Telos through this process. I didn't recall it being a specific interview. Q. Do you recall after reviewing that, that the interview asked those that were being 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged and I would instruct you not to answer on that basis. If you can do so outside of the attorney/client communications THE WITNESS: I cannot. MR. FERNELIUS: then you should
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting A. I had as I stated before, had numerous conversations with Telos through this process. I didn't recall it being a specific interview. Q. Do you recall after reviewing that, that the interview asked those that were being interviewed a lot of very candid opinions about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged and I would instruct you not to answer on that basis. If you can do so outside of the attorney/client communications THE WITNESS: I cannot. MR. FERNELIUS: then you should not answer his question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting A. I had as I stated before, had numerous conversations with Telos through this process. I didn't recall it being a specific interview. Q. Do you recall after reviewing that, that the interview asked those that were being interviewed a lot of very candid opinions about other persons there, particularly those in upper 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged and I would instruct you not to answer on that basis. If you can do so outside of the attorney/client communications THE WITNESS: I cannot. MR. FERNELIUS: I cannot. MR. FERNELIUS: I cannot. MR. FERNELIUS: I cannot. A. That is the only source of my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting A. I had as I stated before, had numerous conversations with Telos through this process. I didn't recall it being a specific interview. Q. Do you recall after reviewing that, that the interview asked those that were being interviewed a lot of very candid opinions about other persons there, particularly those in upper management? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged and I would instruct you not to answer on that basis. If you can do so outside of the attorney/client communications THE WITNESS: I cannot. MR. FERNELIUS: then you should not answer his question. A. That is the only source of my information, was through my attorney.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 impressions and to prepare you for what was likely to come out in the final report? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I just don't recall that session, sir, which I stated earlier. Q. (BY MR. COON) What involvement, if any, did you have in identifying those persons who were to remit to interviews? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall giving one yourself? A. As you were made aware in my last deposition, yes. Q. Is that the first time you remember getting A. I had as I stated before, had numerous conversations with Telos through this process. I didn't recall it being a specific interview. Q. Do you recall after reviewing that, that the interview asked those that were being interviewed a lot of very candid opinions about other persons there, particularly those in upper 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you made aware that subsequent to that, that BP undertook a process of confronting some of those persons that gave interviews with the expressed comments that they had made and why they had made them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was aware of that THE WITNESS: Can I conference? MR. FERNELIUS: I'm sorry? THE WITNESS: Can I talk to you for a second? MR. FERNELIUS: I think in answering your question you have to reveal discussions with me and that would be privileged and I would instruct you not to answer on that basis. If you can do so outside of the attorney/client communications THE WITNESS: I cannot. MR. FERNELIUS: I cannot. MR. FERNELIUS: I cannot. MR. FERNELIUS: I cannot. A. That is the only source of my

^{25 (}Pages 437 to 440)

Page 441 Page 441 Page 441 1 MR. FERNELIUS: And I would Telos. That is correct. 2 just – I would instruct you not to based on the attorney/client privilege. 4 A. Tim going to respect my attorney's Telos. That's right. And the intention was that 5 request. WR. COON: Okay. And we will Telos. That's right. And the intention was that 6 MR. COON: Okay. And we will Fespected, and that nothing that they said would be 6 WR. COON: Okay. And we will Fespected, and that nothing that they said would be 7 certify the question. Thank you. R. That was the understanding. 8 Q. By MR. COON: Didyou know that there 9 9 Q. That's most stat were ont the interviewe list? 10 11 Persons that were on the interviewe list? 11 12 A. I thick Gordifyers shared that with me, 13 13 Not the names, but I think he shared with we that 14 16 thore were soome popice that voluntecred. 13 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to remit to what the Telos Group materistanding from 10 10
2 just I would instruct you not to based on the 3 attormey/client privilege. 2 Q. That's right. And the intention was that 3 the privacy considerations of each of those persons 4 that were being interviewed was represented to be respected, and that nothing that they said would be 6 3 MR. COON: Okay. And we will certify the question. Thank you. 3 that were being interviewed was represented to be respected, and that nothing that they said would be 6 6 MR. COON: Okay. And we will certify the question. Thank you. 4 A. That was the understanding. 9 Q. BY MR. COON) Did you know that there were also a number of people that had voluntered 10 to give statements to the Telos Group that were not 11 persons that were on the interviewe list? A. That was the understanding. 10 A. Thick genement? 10 A. That was the understanding. 11 Q. Did he caplain to you anything about who 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to 17 remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind 18 interview??? 14 Q. Did Yue expressed one-on-one 17 interviews, that there were a dozen or so people that were 20 to the list that felt they had serious matters 21 to out of their chest and wanted to tell the Telos 22 Group that did not want to be identified by name? 23 comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's 4 requests. Page 442 1 Naw the know any of the anness and any of the 23 comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's 4 requests. Page 442 1 Naw the chean sof those persons that gave the 3 individuals had done that. Geoffrey had told me. 25 Page 442 1 N
3 attorney/client privilege. 3 the privacy considerations of each of those persons 4 4 A. I'm going to respect my attorney's request. 5 that were being interviewed was represented to be respected, and that nothing that they said would be used against them or made known to BP. That was the agreement, wasn't if? 9 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you know that there of to give statements to the Telos Group that were not to the respected on the interviewe list? 9 Q. That was the understanding. 9 Q. That was the understanding. 9 Q. That was the understanding. 11 persons that were on the interviewe list? A. That was the understanding. 9 12 A. I think Geoffrey shared with me. 11 Q. Infact, Telos expressly demanded that as a condition, in order to get accurate information. 13 A. No, sir. 14 Q. Did Mr. Gioja then advise you at some 15 16 not on the list that felt they had serious matters 15 op. Did you understand that? 14 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't 4 Terequests. 1 2 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 1 1 Page 444 1 A. The numbers of people, I dinh't - all I 4 Q. If you had still reained your position o attempt tog back and in 1
4 A. Trm going to respect my attorney's 5 request. 6 MR. COON: Okay. And we will 7 certify the question. Thank you. 8 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you know that there 9 Were also a number of people that had volunteered 10 to give statements to the Telos Group that were not 11 persons that were on the interviewe list? 12 A. I think Geoffrey shared that with me. 13 Not the names, but 1 think he shared with me that 14 there were some people that volunteered. 15 Q. Did he explain to you anything about who 16 those persons were or why they were wanning to 17 remits, soir. 19 A. No, sir. 10 Q. Did you ever get an understanding from 11 mint there were a dozen or so people that Volunteered. 24 Group that did not want to be identified by name? 25 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 17 Page 442 18 requests. 20 Did you evergets) i didn't - all 1 3 A. The numbers of people, I didn't - all 1 4
 request. MR. COON: Okay. And we will certify the question. Thank you. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you know that there were also a number of people that had volunteered to give statements to the Telos Group that were not persons that were on the interviewee list? A. I think Geoffrey shared that with me. Not the names, but I think he shared with me that there were some people that volunteered. Q. Did he explain to you anything about who those persons were or why they were wanting to remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind interview"? A. No, sir. Q. Did you ever get an understanding from him that there were a dozen or so people that were enditified to give expressed one-on-one interview"? A. No, sir. Q. Did you ever get an understanding from thim that there were a dozen or so people that were enditified to give expressed one-on-one interview"? A. No, sir. Q. Did you ever get an understanding from thim that there were a dozen or so people that were retors to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos Group that did not want to be identified by name? M. The numbers of people, I din't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were a about M. The numbers of people, I din't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and a kthem pretty much the same questions that had
6 MR. COON: Okay. And we will 9 Sectify the question. Thank you. 6 used against them or made known to BP. That was the understanding. 7 eertify the question. Thank you. 8 A. That was the understanding. 9 Q. That was the understanding. 9 Q. Did you know that there 9 Q. That was the understanding. 9 Q. That was the understanding. 10 to give statements to the Telos Group that were not 10 A. That was the understanding. 9 Q. That was the understanding. 12 A. I think Geoffrey shared that with me. 13 A. Think were some people that volunteered. 14 A. The vas the understanding. 14 Q. Did Mr. Gioja then advise you at some 15 Q. Did were set an understanding from 15 point, that in addition to the 100 persons that 16 were identified to give expressed one-on-one 17 interview, shat there were a dozen or so people that were 20 Did you ever get an understanding from 16 were identified to give expressed one-on-one 17 interviews, that there were a dozen or so people that were 17 Therewise want to divulge their name to 21 Did you ever get an understanding from 18 No, sir.
 certify the question. Thank you. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you know that there were also a number of people that had volunteered to give statements to the Telos Group that were not persons that were on the interviewee list? A. That was the understanding. Q. That was the understanding. Q. In fact, Telos expressly demanded that as a. Condition, in order to get accurate information. M. The vames, but I think he shared with me that there were some people that volunteered. Q. Did he explain to you anything about who those persons were or why they were wanting to remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind interview"? A. No, sir. D. Did you ever get an understanding from him that there were a dozen or so people that were not on the list that felt they had serious matters to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos Group was to go any of the names and any of the comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's requests. Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were about a knowl is that Geoffrey said there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and as the mp retty much the same questions that had
 Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you know that there were also a number of people that had volunteered to give statements to the Telos Group that were not A. I think Geoffrey shared that with me. Not the names, but I think he shared with me that there were some people that volunteered. Q. Did he explain to you anything about who there were some people that volunteered. Q. Did he explain to you anything about who there were some people that volunteered. Q. Did he explain to you anything about who there were some people that volunteered. Q. Did he explain to you anything about who there were a dozen or so they they were wanting to remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind interview"? Q. Did you ever get an understanding from him that there were a dozen or so people that were not on the list that felt they had serious matters to give off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos Group that did not want to be identified by name? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Page 442 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't want to know any of the names and any of the comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and a sk them pretty much the same questions that had
 9 were also a number of people that had volunteered 10 to give statements to the Telos Group that were not 11 persons that were on the interviewee list? 11 A. I think Geoffrey shared that with me. 12 A. I think Geoffrey shared that with me. 13 Not the names, but I think he shared with me that 14 there were some people that volunteered. 14 U. Did Mr. Gioja then advise you at some 15 Q. Did he explain to you anything about who 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to 17 remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind 18 interview"? 19 A. No, sir. 10 D. Did you ever get an understanding from 12 him that there were a dozen or so people that were 15 og toff their chest and wanted to tell the Telos 16 Group that did not want to be identified by name? 11 M. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 12 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't want to know any of the names and any of the 3 comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's 19 A. The numbers of people, I didn't 17 know is that Geoffrey said there were about 10 ahundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 11 dahundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was tog so and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 12 Group was tog son and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had
10 to give statements to the Telos Group that were not 11 persons that were on the interviewe list? 12 A. I think Geoffrey shared that with me. 13 Not the names, but I think he shared with me that 14 there were some people that volunteered. 15 Q. Did he explain to you anything about who 16 there were some people that volunteered. 17 remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind 18 interview"? 19 A. No, sir. 20 Did you ever get an understanding from 21 not on the list that felt they had serious matters 25 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 26 Group that did not want to be identified by name? 27 Nd. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't 28 equests. 3 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 4 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 kat that Geoffrey said there were some people 8 that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 ahundred people expressly identified as persons 11 kat them
11 persons that were on the interviewee list? 12 A. 1 think Geoffrey shared that with me. 13 Not the names, but I think he shared with me that 14 there were some people that volunteered. 15 Q. Did he explain to you anything about who 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to 17 remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind 18 interview?? 19 A. No, sir. 20 Did you ever get an understanding from 21 A. No, sir. 22 not on the list that felt they had serious matters 23 to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos 24 Group that did not want to be identified by name? 25 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 24 1 25 Q. BY MR. COON) Right. 3 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all 1 4 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 11 A. The numbers of people, I didn't
12 A. I think Geoffrey shared that with me. 13 Not the names, but I think he shared with me that 14 there were some people that volunteered. 15 Q. Did he explain to you anything about who 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to 17 remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind 18 interview"? 19 A. No, sir. 20 Did you ever get an understanding from 21 him that there were a dozen or so people that were 21 not on the list that felt they had serious matters 22 computed filter chest and wanted to tell the Telos 23 to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos 24 Group that did not want to be identified by name? 25 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 26 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 3 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 4 know is that Geoffrey said there were about 5 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 6 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 know is that Geoffrey said there were about 8 tha wanted to voluntarily talk to theme.
13 Not the names, but I think he shared with me that 14 there were some people that volunteered. 15 Q. Did he explain to you anything about who 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to 17 remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind 18 interview"? 19 A. No, sir. 20 Did you ever get an understanding from 21 him that there were a dozen or so people that were 22 not on the list that felt they had serious matters 23 to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos 24 foroup that did not want to be identified by name? 25 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 21 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't 2 want to know any of the names and any of the 3 comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's 4 requests. 5 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 6 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 know is that Geoffrey said there were about 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identiffed as persons 11
14 there were some people that volunteered. 14 Q. Did Mr. Gioja then advise you at some 15 Q. Did he explain to you anything about who 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to 16 that in addition to the 100 persons that 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to 16 were identified to give expressed one-on-one 17 interview"? 18 persons that came knocking at their door, so to 20 Q. Did you ever get an understanding from 17 interviews, that there were a dozen or so people that were 21 not on the list that felt they had serious matters 20 but they did not even want to divulge their name to 22 not on the list that folt they had serious matters 17 Telos. Did you understand that? 23 to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos 23 I know the numbers. I was aware of some 24 1 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't 24 requests. 25 3 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. A. I don't recall that. 4 Q. If you had still retained your position 4 a tundred people expressly identified as persons 3
15 Q. Did he explain to you anything about who 15 point, that in addition to the 100 persons that 16 those persons were or why they were wanting to 16 were identified to give expressed one-on-one 17 remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind interview", 17 18 interview", 18 persons that came knocking at their door, so to 19 A. No, sir. 19 persons that came knocking at their door, so to 20 Q. Did you ever get an understanding from 17 interview", 21 him that there were a dozen or so people that were 20 but they did not even want to divulge their name to 21 to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos Coup that did not want to be identified by name? 24 25 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 25 Q. And did he tell you that he was receiving 24 1 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't 25 Q. And did he tell you that he was receiving 26 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 5 as the BUL at Texas City, would you have objected 6 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 the leadership position to attempt to go back and 9 Q. Okay. So y
 17 remit to what the Telos Group called a "blind interview"? 18 interview"? 19 A. No, sir. 20 Q. Did you ever get an understanding from 21 him that there were a dozen or so people that were 22 not on the list that felt they had serious matters 23 to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos 24 Group that did not want to be identified by name? 25 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 26 Page 442 1 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't 2 want to know any of the names and any of the 3 comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's 4 requests. 3 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 4 The numbers of people, I didn't all I 4 K. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 5 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 6 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 know is that Geoffrey said there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 11 Know the names of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 17 interviews, that there were a dozen or so other 18 persons that came knocking at their door, so to 19 speak, saying they wanted to volunteer information, 20 but they did not even want to divulge their name to 21 Telos. Did you understand that? 22 A. I never got into names with them, nor do 23 I know the numbers. I was aware of some 24 individuals had done that. Geoffrey had told me. 25 Q. And did he tell you that he was receiving 24 to not even tell the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had
18interview"?18persons that came knocking at their door, so to19A. No, sir.18persons that came knocking at their door, so to20Q. Did you ever get an understanding from11speak, saying they wanted to volunteer information,20Q. Did you ever get an understanding from20but they did not even want to divulge their name to21him that there were a dozen or so people that were20but they did not even want to divulge their name to21not on the list that felt they had serious matters20but they did not even want to divulge their name to22not on the list that felt they had serious matters21Telos. Did you understand that?23to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos22A. I never got into names with them, nor do24Group that did not want to be identified by name?23I know the numbers. I was aware of some25MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.25Q. And did he tell you that he was receiving26Vant to know any of the names and any of the1requests to give interviews by persons who wanted3comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's3A. I don't recall that.4requests.9Q. BY MR. COON) Right.55Q. (BY MR. COON) Right.536A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I57know is that Geoffrey said there were some people58that wanted to voluntarily talk to them.99Q. Okay. So you knew that ther
 A. No, sir. Q. Did you ever get an understanding from him that there were a dozen or so people that were not on the list that felt they had serious matters to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos Group that did not want to be identified by name? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Page 442 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't want to know any of the names and any of the comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's requests. Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were some people that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and ask them pretty much the same questions that had
 Q. Did you ever get an understanding from him that there were a dozen or so people that were not on the list that felt they had serious matters to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos Group that did not want to be identified by name? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Page 442 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't want to know any of the names and any of the comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's requests. Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were some people that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and ask them pretty much the same questions that had
 21 him that there were a dozen or so people that were 22 not on the list that felt they had serious matters 23 to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos 24 Group that did not want to be identified by name? 25 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Page 442 1 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't want to know any of the names and any of the comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's 4 requests. 5 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 6 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 know is that Geoffrey said there were some people 8 that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had
 not on the list that felt they had serious matters to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos Group that did not want to be identified by name? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Page 442 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't want to know any of the names and any of the comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's requests. Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were some people that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about and hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and ask them pretty much the same questions that had
 to get off their chest and wanted to tell the Telos Group that did not want to be identified by name? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Page 442 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't want to know any of the names and any of the comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's requests. Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were some people that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and ask them pretty much the same questions that had
24Group that did not want to be identified by name? 2524individuals had done that. Geoffrey had told me. Q. And did he tell you that he was receiving25MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24individuals had done that. Geoffrey had told me. Q. And did he tell you that he was receiving1A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't 2 want to know any of the names and any of the 3 comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's 4 requests.1requests to give interviews by persons who wanted to not even tell the Telos Group who they were?3A. I don't recall that.4Q. If you had still retained your position 5 as the BUL at Texas City, would you have objected to any attempts for anyone else at Texas City in the leadership position to attempt to go back and 8 identified the names of those persons that gave the 9 interviews and what it was that they had said in 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had24
25MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.25Q. And did he tell you that he was receivingPage 4421A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't2want to know any of the names and any of the3comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's4requests.5Q. (BY MR. COON) Right.6A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I7know is that Geoffrey said there were some people8that wanted to voluntarily talk to them.9Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about10a hundred people expressly identified as persons11that should give an interview, and that the Telos12Group was to go and talk to all of those people and13ask them pretty much the same questions that had
Page 442Page 442Page 4421A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn'trequests.requests to give interviews by persons who wanted2want to know any of the names and any of theto not even tell the Telos Group who they were?3A. I don't recall that.A. I don't recall that.4requests.Q. If you had still retained your position5Q. (BY MR. COON) Right.5as the BUL at Texas City, would you have objected6A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I5as the BUL at Texas City, would you have objected7know is that Geoffrey said there were some people6to any attempts for anyone else at Texas City in7know is that Geoffrey said there were about7the leadership position to attempt to go back and8identified the names of those persons that gave the9interviews and what it was that they had said in9Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about10a hundred people expressly identified as persons11that should give an interview, and that the Telos11MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.12Group was to go and talk to all of those people and13ask them pretty much the same questions that had
 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't want to know any of the names and any of the comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's requests. Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were some people that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and ask them pretty much the same questions that had
 A. I mean, it's consistent that I didn't want to know any of the names and any of the comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's requests. Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were some people that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and ask them pretty much the same questions that had I requests to give interviews by persons who wanted to not even tell the Telos Group who they were? A. I don't recall that. Q. If you had still retained your position as the BUL at Texas City, would you have objected to any attempts for anyone else at Texas City in the leadership position to attempt to go back and identified the names of those persons that gave the interviews and what it was that they had said in their interviews? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this calls for a little speculation, because it I was
 2 want to know any of the names and any of the 3 comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's 4 requests. 5 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 6 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 know is that Geoffrey said there were some people 8 that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 2 to not even tell the Telos Group who they were? 3 A. I don't recall that. 4 Q. If you had still retained your position 5 as the BUL at Texas City, would you have objected 6 to any attempts for anyone else at Texas City in 7 the leadership position to attempt to go back and 8 identified the names of those persons that gave the 9 interviews and what it was that they had said in 10 their interviews? 11 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 12 A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this 13 calls for a little speculation, because it I was
 3 comments, so I actually supported Geoffrey's 4 requests. 5 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 6 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 know is that Geoffrey said there were some people 8 that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 3 A. I don't recall that. 4 Q. If you had still retained your position 5 as the BUL at Texas City, would you have objected 6 to any attempts for anyone else at Texas City in 7 the leadership position to attempt to go back and 8 identified the names of those persons that gave the 9 interviews and what it was that they had said in 10 their interviews? 11 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 12 A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this 13 calls for a little speculation, because it I was
 4 requests. 4 Q. If you had still retained your position 5 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 6 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 know is that Geoffrey said there were some people 8 that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 4 Q. If you had still retained your position 5 as the BUL at Texas City, would you have objected 6 to any attempts for anyone else at Texas City in 7 the leadership position to attempt to go back and 8 identified the names of those persons that gave the 9 interviews and what it was that they had said in 10 their interviews? 11 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 12 A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this 13 calls for a little speculation, because it I was
 5 Q. (BY MR. COON) Right. 6 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I 7 know is that Geoffrey said there were some people 8 that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 5 as the BUL at Texas City, would you have objected 6 to any attempts for anyone else at Texas City in 7 the leadership position to attempt to go back and 8 identified the names of those persons that gave the 9 interviews and what it was that they had said in 10 their interviews? 11 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 12 A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this 13 calls for a little speculation, because it I was
 A. The numbers of people, I didn't all I know is that Geoffrey said there were some people that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and ask them pretty much the same questions that had 6 to any attempts for anyone else at Texas City in 7 the leadership position to attempt to go back and 8 identified the names of those persons that gave the 9 interviews and what it was that they had said in 10 their interviews? 11 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 12 A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this 13 calls for a little speculation, because it I was
 7 know is that Geoffrey said there were some people 8 that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 7 the leadership position to attempt to go back and 8 identified the names of those persons that gave the 9 interviews and what it was that they had said in 10 their interviews? 11 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 12 A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this 13 calls for a little speculation, because it I was
 8 that wanted to voluntarily talk to them. 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 8 identified the names of those persons that gave the 9 interviews and what it was that they had said in 10 their interviews? 11 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 12 A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this 13 calls for a little speculation, because it I was
 9 Q. Okay. So you knew that there were about 10 a hundred people expressly identified as persons 11 that should give an interview, and that the Telos 12 Group was to go and talk to all of those people and 13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 9 interviews and what it was that they had said in 10 their interviews? 11 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 12 A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this 13 calls for a little speculation, because it I was
 a hundred people expressly identified as persons that should give an interview, and that the Telos Group was to go and talk to all of those people and ask them pretty much the same questions that had that should give an interview, and that the Telos MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this calls for a little speculation, because it I was
11that should give an interview, and that the Telos11MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.12Group was to go and talk to all of those people and12A. I mean, I'm not there. I mean, this13ask them pretty much the same questions that had13calls for a little speculation, because it I was
13 ask them pretty much the same questions that had 13 calls for a little speculation, because it I was
14 been asked of those in the anonymous surveys that 14 not RUL so it's tough for me to answer that
15 were to be mailed back to the Telos Group? 15 question.
16 A. Yeah. Roughly, 1,100 responses from the 16 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, you were BUL
17survey, and I want to say over a hundred17through May. And if somebody had come to you
18 interviews. 18 during that time frame, after this explosion, and
19Q. And of those that were the hundred19said, "Mr. Parus, even though we told these people
20 interviews, obviously those were not anonymous 20 we would respect the integrity of the process and
21 because somebody at Telos knew who to go talk to 22 that this information would remain anonymous, we
22 and, in fact, did and knew who those persons were? 22 want to go back and get it now," what would you
23 It's not anonymous to Telos if Telos is talking to 24 the neuron and because whether are correct?
24the person and knows who they are, correct?24A. My request to BP would be is I'd like to25A. It was anonymous to my leadership, not to25continue to respect the confidentiality of the
25A. It was anonymous to my leadership, not to25continue to respect the confidentiality of the

26 (Pages 441 to 444)

	Page 445		Page 447
1	comments.	1	Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, would you say, "Hey,
2	Q. And why is that, sir?	2	it's out of my hands." Or, "I'm sorry. That was
3	A. That is what we told the people that the	3	really chicken of them." I mean, what would you
4	understanding was when they submitted their	4	say today if one of them came and said, "Don, you
5	comments.	5	told me this would be confidential, and now there
6	Q. Well, sure. And part of what you were	6	are lawyers coming up here and asking me if I said
7	talking about doing out here was to change things	7	this stuff in this report and giving me a bunch of
8	at Texas City, to make people have a better	8	trouble for it, and you promised that my privacy
9	understanding and respect for one another and to	9	would be respected and nobody would ever find out
10	create a just culture at that plant, correct, sir?	10	what I had to say." What would you tell them?
11	A. Yes, sir.	11	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
12	Q. And in the process of doing that, the	12	A. I didn't break that promise.
13	leadership at Texas City went out and asked all of	13	Q. (BY MR. COON) Is that all you'd say?
14	their employees to candidly assess their opinions	14	A. I wouldn't say anything else.
15	about many different things at Texas City. Whether	15	Q. Okay. Let's go back to this Texas City
16	they be good comments or bad comments, mattered	16	site integrity and safety leadership update. And,
17	not; you just wanted to know, correct?	17	sir, this has been marked in the Telos series of
18	A. Yes, sir.	18	documents. I believe it's Number 387, and I have
19	Q. And what happened was, after so many	19	an extra copy of it here.
20	people remitted to this process, including a	20	Have you seen this document
21	hundred of the persons that were specifically	21	before, sir?
22	identified and known to Telos, BP breached that	22	A. (Examines document.)
23		22	
	pledge of confidentiality and went back and		Q. While you're looking at that, the Telos
24	obtained all of that information, didn't they?	24	Group, Mr. Gioja has testified that this was a
25	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	25	PowerPoint type presentation to the leadership
	Page 446		Page 448
1	A. How they did it, I don't know. The	1	about a month or so before the report, and that
2	A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained.	1 2	about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back
	A. How they did it, I don't know. The	1 2 3	about a month or so before the report, and that
2	A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained.		about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early
2 3 4	A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained.Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized	3 4	about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December.
2 3 4 5	A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained.Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they	3 4 5	about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January.
2 3 4 5 6	A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained.Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly?	3 4 5 6	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	3 4 5 6 7	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you explain to them 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you explain to them once they do all of that, and then they're ratted 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough. That aside, do you recall a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you go back and they're identify, how do you go back and 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough. That aside, do you recall a meeting either in December or January with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you go back and explain to all those people that gave you that 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough. That aside, do you recall a meeting either in December or January with the Telos Group before the report came out that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you go back and explain to all of that, and then they're ratted out and they're identify, how do you go back and explain to all those people that gave you that information? What do you tell them? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough. That aside, do you recall a meeting either in December or January with the Telos Group before the report came out that was A. There were there were several, okay,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you go back and explain to all of that, and then they're ratted out and they're identify, how do you go back and explain to all those people that gave you that information? What do you tell them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough. That aside, do you recall a meeting either in December or January with the Telos Group before the report came out that was A. There were there were several, okay, because this one, I guess, was the early
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you go back and explain to all those people that gave you that information? What do you tell them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection. Q. (BY MR. COON) If you were confronted 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough. That aside, do you recall a meeting either in December or January with the Telos Group before the report came out that was A. There were there were several, okay, because this one, I guess, was the early impressions, which I thought occurred earlier in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you go back and explain to all those people that gave you that information? What do you tell them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection. Q. (BY MR. COON) If you were confronted with any of them today, what would you tell them? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough. That aside, do you recall a meeting either in December or January with the Telos Group before the report came out that was A. There were there were several, okay, because this one, I guess, was the early impressions, which I thought occurred earlier in January. There was also one done before the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you go back and explain to all those people that gave you that information? What do you tell them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection. Q. (BY MR. COON) If you were confronted with any of them today, what would you tell them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough. That aside, do you recall a meeting either in December or January with the Telos Group before the report came out that was A. There were there were several, okay, because this one, I guess, was the early impressions, which I thought occurred earlier in January. There was also one done before the two-day session with all of the top 100. And I
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 A. How they did it, I don't know. The information was obtained. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't that a tremendous undermining of the very thing that they recognized to be the problem in the first place and what they were trying to fix, allegedly? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, I did it with the understanding it would be protected. Is it Q. (BY MR. COON) I understand, Mr. Parus, and you're not there now. But how do you go back and explain to people that you want them to say everything they think about other people in management, what they think about the plant, to purge their soul at the risk of losing their jobs if they're identified, how do you go back and explain to all those people that gave you that information? What do you tell them? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection. Q. (BY MR. COON) If you were confronted with any of them today, what would you tell them? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 about a month or so before the report, and that they had come back A. I actually thought it occurred in early January. It's dated mid September mid December. I actually thought timing was early January. Q. One or the other number may be off a little bit in the timing? A. Yeah. That's I viewed this as he gave a progress report as to where we were at. Q. I think Mr. Gioja had testified that they wanted to get this done before the Christmas holidays, to give the leadership team something to chew on. But, again A. You might be correct. I just I'm off on my timing. Q. Fair enough. That aside, do you recall a meeting either in December or January with the Telos Group before the report came out that was A. There were there were several, okay, because this one, I guess, was the early impressions, which I thought occurred earlier in January. There was also one done before the

27 (Pages 445 to 448)

	D 440		De 451
1	Page 449	1	Page 451
1	read it, the full report, the first time before	1	Q. And obtained his blessing?
2	walking in the room with everyone else. I believe	2	A. Yes, sir.
3	there was more than one session.	3	Q. This would have been in the Fall of 2004?
4	Q. Okay. Now, I want to back up a little	4	A. It would be sometime between the
5	bit, but when did you let anybody at BP know what	5	fatalities in September and the actual roll-out of
6	you were doing as the BUL at Texas City regarding	6	Telos, sometime in that window.
7	this type of a survey? I mean, Mr. Gower or	7	Q. Roll-out being the date the report came
8	Mr. Pillari or anyone in London?	8	out?
9	A. If I remember right, when I went to	9	A. No, sir, the date we initiated this.
10	London in October to follow up with the fatalities	10	Q. Oh, the date you initiated it. Which was
11	for that occurred in September, one of the	11	sometime in October?
12	action items was to do a safety culture assessment.	12	A. Close. I mean, it's I'm not sure when
13	In this session would have been John Manzoni and	13	I actually signed the contract or when the actual
14	all of his direct reports. So I know I had	14	dates were, but I would say sometime in October.
15	presented it as one of the action items in that	14	
			Q. Okay. I want to show you some of the
16	presentation.	16	early impressions
17	I also then had discussions with	17	A. Can I finish going I didn't can I
18	Pat Gower, because I said, "Pat, I want to do	18	finish going through this?
19	this." This is the discussion where Pat said,	19	Q. You can continue.
20	"Well, why don't you use T. Dinley Strong?" I	20	A. Okay, sir.
21	said, "Pat, I'd like to use Geoffrey Gioja for	21	Q. Okay. Do you recall seeing this
22	these reasons." Pat and I had a discussion over	22	demonstration of PowerPoint by the Telos Group?
23	it, and Pat concurred to go ahead and use Geoffrey	23	A. I've got some familiarity with it now
24	Gioja.	24	that I've seen it.
25	Once we started doing it, Pat just	25	Q. Okay. I want to show you just a few of
	C · · U		
	Page 450		Page 452
1	6	1	-
1 2	said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get		them. This, sir, was the actual document.
2	said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind	2	them. This, sir, was the actual document.A. Do you have another paper copy, because
2 3	said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or	2 3	them. This, sir, was the actual document.A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a
2 3 4	said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We	2 3 4	them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you
2 3 4 5	said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first.	2 3 4 5	them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up?
2 3 4 5 6	said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first.Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some	2 3 4 5 6	them. This, sir, was the actual document.A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up?Q. We will look for one, but I think we can
2 3 4 5 6 7	said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first.Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first.Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy with respect to which consulting firm they would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of PowerPoints. One of these is called the "Early
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy with respect to which consulting firm they would retain? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of PowerPoints. One of these is called the "Early Impressions." I believe Mr. Gioja has testified
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy with respect to which consulting firm they would retain? A. I don't recall timing or requirements. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of PowerPoints. One of these is called the "Early Impressions." I believe Mr. Gioja has testified that they came back down to Texas City a month or
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy with respect to which consulting firm they would retain? A. I don't recall timing or requirements. Q. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of PowerPoints. One of these is called the "Early Impressions." I believe Mr. Gioja has testified that they came back down to Texas City a month or two before the report was done because they wanted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy with respect to which consulting firm they would retain? A. I don't recall timing or requirements. Q. Okay. A. I just cleared the Texas City one for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of PowerPoints. One of these is called the "Early Impressions." I believe Mr. Gioja has testified that they came back down to Texas City a month or two before the report was done because they wanted to give the leadership team an early impression of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy with respect to which consulting firm they would retain? A. I don't recall timing or requirements. Q. Okay. A. I just cleared the Texas City one for with Pat. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of PowerPoints. One of these is called the "Early Impressions." I believe Mr. Gioja has testified that they came back down to Texas City a month or two before the report was done because they wanted to give the leadership team an early impression of what they were seeing in the surveys and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy with respect to which consulting firm they would retain? A. I don't recall timing or requirements. Q. Okay. A. I just cleared the Texas City one forwith Pat. Q. And you specifically talked to Mr. Gower 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of PowerPoints. One of these is called the "Early Impressions." I believe Mr. Gioja has testified that they came back down to Texas City a month or two before the report was done because they wanted to give the leadership team an early impression of what they were seeing in the surveys and interviews.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy with respect to which consulting firm they would retain? A. I don't recall timing or requirements. Q. Okay. A. I just cleared the Texas City one forwith Pat. Q. And you specifically talked to Mr. Gower about the group that you were going to utilize? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24 \end{array}$	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of PowerPoints. One of these is called the "Early Impressions." I believe Mr. Gioja has testified that they came back down to Texas City a month or two before the report was done because they wanted to give the leadership team an early impression of what they were seeing in the surveys and interviews.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 said, "Make sure that Geoffrey and T. Dinley get together such that they can make the reports kind of comparable," because they were then being or going to be done some at the other locations. We were to be the first. Q. Okay. Did Mr. Gower leave you with some understanding that BP at, at least, the U.S. national level was undertaking some similar process, analogous process, at some of the other facilities? A. Stated that. A little stronger than impression. Pat said, "We'd be the first." Pat then asked all of his U.S. BULs to undertake a similar effort to determine the safety culture at their sites. Q. Did he give each of these BULs autonomy with respect to which consulting firm they would retain? A. I don't recall timing or requirements. Q. Okay. A. I just cleared the Texas City one forwith Pat. Q. And you specifically talked to Mr. Gower 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 them. This, sir, was the actual document. A. Do you have another paper copy, because you're going to strain my eyes? Do you have a paper copy I can go through as well while you while you page that up? Q. We will look for one, but I think we can make this big enough for you to see. A. Okay. Q. Can you see that? A. So far. Q. Okay. This is the cover letter. MR. FERNELIUS: And, Brett, that's 387? MR. COON: Yes, sir. MR. FERNELIUS: Okay. Q. (BY MR. COON) And there are a number of PowerPoints. One of these is called the "Early Impressions." I believe Mr. Gioja has testified that they came back down to Texas City a month or two before the report was done because they wanted to give the leadership team an early impression of what they were seeing in the surveys and interviews.

28 (Pages 449 to 452)

Page 453many separate instances in that short of a time2A. Can you restate that again? I wasmany separate instances in that short of a time3reading -1 was reading the documents, sir. CouldA. We covered it in the last deposition. I4you restate your statement?A. We covered it in the last deposition. I6Q. Yes, sir.Q. It would be fair to state on the heels of7boy ou recall Mr. Gioja sayingG. Ut would be fair to state on the heels of8boy ou recall Mr. Gioja sayingG. Ut would be fair to state on the heels of9was due, to provide some lead time with theFalailies in 20 or 30 years prior, absent10leadership team as to what their early findingsmortality every day they entered that gate,11were?mortality every day they entered that gate,12A. I mont sure I actually recall. Imortality every day they entered that gate,13reradit off of that.S. I would heave though that yutting up the14slide second to have a sense ofSecond they cound hat was15because I asked the question before the16Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can17readit off of that.18A. I can just follow that. I makes it a19lot casier for me.20Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called21"Fary fing pressions," and I want to call your22attention to the first bulk.23C. Loway to read that for me, sit?24A. Read it out loud?25Q. Yes, s			1	
 A. Tean you restate that again? I was reading - I was reading the documents, sir. Could you restate your statement? Q. Yes, sir. Do you recall Mr. Gioja saying Something to the effect that they wanted to come down in December, a month or so before the report was due, to provide some lead time with the leaders, to the expect to happen, was also another purpose of theme to a size what their early findings remember a discussion around also what they can reading a sile absow, for anybody with any kind of momenory, they would have reason to have a sense of more flat expect to happen, was also another purpose of theme to a size what the agentic. Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can reading to flot that. A. I rean just follow that. It makes it a lot to the first bullet. Can you read that form, sin? Q. Yes, sit. Page 454 N. We have never seen a size where the notion" in quotes "I could die today" 3 close quotes "was so read for so very many hourly people and for so very many fill. Su the sare front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 1 to make it very real for them. Q. When was the first that you heard that sat an antly finding from the Telos Group? A. They're first level leaders in charge of the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 11 to make it very real for them. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? A. Nead appare		Page 453		Page 455
 A. Tean you restate that again? I was reading - I was reading the documents, sir. Could you restate your statement? Q. Yes, sir. Do you recall Mr. Gioja saying Something to the effect that they wanted to come down in December, a month or so before the report was due, to provide some lead time with the leaders, to the expect to happen, was also another purpose of theme to a size what their early findings remember a discussion around also what they can reading a sile absow, for anybody with any kind of momenory, they would have reason to have a sense of more flat expect to happen, was also another purpose of theme to a size what the agentic. Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can reading to flot that. A. I rean just follow that. It makes it a lot to the first bullet. Can you read that form, sin? Q. Yes, sit. Page 454 N. We have never seen a size where the notion" in quotes "I could die today" 3 close quotes "was so read for so very many hourly people and for so very many fill. Su the sare front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 1 to make it very real for them. Q. When was the first that you heard that sat an antly finding from the Telos Group? A. They're first level leaders in charge of the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 11 to make it very real for them. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? A. Nead appare	1	briefing for that reason?	1	many separate instances in that short of a time
3 A. We covered it in the last deposition. I 4 you restel your statement? 5 Q. Yes, sir. 6 Do you recall Mr. Gioja saying 7 something to the effect that they wanted to come 8 down in December, a month or so before the report 9 something to the effect that they wanted to come 10 leadership team as to what their early findings 11 remember a discussion around also what they can 12 A. Tm not sure I actually recall. I 13 remember a discussion around also what they can 14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 15 coming earlier. 16 Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can 17 read it off of that. 18 A. I would have thought that putting up the 19 let easier for me. 19 let easier for me. 10 can just follow that. It makes it a 19 let easier for me. 20 Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 21 ready in purpersions, "and I want to call your 23 Can you read that for me, sir? <t< td=""><td>2</td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></t<>	2		2	
4 you restate your statement? 4 did not know the data for other refineries in the 5 Q. Yes, sir. 4 did not know the data for other refineries in the 6 Do you recall Mr. Gioja saying 5 world, I just cart answert hat question. 6 Do you recall Mr. Gioja saying world, I just cart answert hat question. 6 World, I just cart answert hat question. 6 No the effect that they wanted to come 7 most out or the first bridges 10 leadership team as to what their early findings 11 were? . 12 A. I'm not sure I actually recall. I inter more faallities in the 20 of 30 years prior, absent 16 Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can . 17 read if of of that. . . 18 A. I can just follow that. It makes it a . . 19 lot casier for me. . . 20 Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called . . . 21 A. Read it out load? 23 Can you read that for me, sir? .				
 9. Ves. sir. 9. Ves. sir. 9. Something to the effect that they wanted to come down in December, a month or so before the report was due, to provide some lead time with the 10 leadership team as to what their early findings 10. A. I'm not sure I actually recall. I 11. Termember a discussion around also what they can extra copy. You can read it off of that. 12. A. I'm not sure I actually recall. I 13. remember a discussion around also what they can extra copy. You can read it off of that. 14. A. I would have thought that putting up the 14 slides seemed to have to refresh many memories, 15 because I asked the question before the 16 presentation; most people could not theremember. And I found that pretty disturbing. And that was 18 another reason why I wanted to make sure that we 19 went through that. I mean - and also the hourly 20 people only recognized flatilities in thourly 21 people. They didn't recognize any third-party 21 fatilities. It to ut loud? 23. Can you read that for me, sir? 24. A. Read it out loud? 25. Q. Yes, sir. 26. A. We have never seen a site where the 2 notion" - in quotes - "I could die today" - 3 close quotes - "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to to the asingthing is." 34. They're first level leaders in charge of 7 people. They was the first that you heard that as an adving is." 35. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 30. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16. Q. Mat was your initial reaction to hearing 30. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 30. What was your initial reaction to hearing 30. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 30. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 30. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 30. Report that you heard that as to mangement team? 34. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it is they read for them. 35. Q. And PLLs are Front				
6Do your recall Mr. Gioja saying something to the effect that they wanted to come down in December, a month or so before the report 9 was due, to provide some lead time with the 10 leadership team as to what their early findings 11 were?6Q. If would be fair to state on the heels of 7 three more failatilies in 2004 and two dozen having a silde show, for anybody with any kind of 10 morory, they would have reason to have a sense of 11 mores, they would have though that putting up the 13 read it off of that.13remember a discussion around also what they can coming earlier.13A. I can just follow that. It makes it a 11 found that pretry disturbing. And that was 12 motion' early inpressions," and I want to call your 21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call 22 Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 22 failtites.14A. Read it ou loud?23Can you read that form e, si? 2424A. Read it ou loud?2524A. Read it ou loud?2728Q. Doy ou feel that the pople out three 2424were numbor of easistize do the number of fatalities that had occurred there over time, or25Q. Nor of LLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salreid but at the lower levels to round the shifts.14having a shifting is."3Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group?7A. I want to say here. The not sure I heard it ibefore that.Page 45614A. Twant to say here. The not sure I heard it ibefore that.1416I heard manseia?3Q. When was the first that you heard that as <b< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td></b<>			•	
7 something to the effect that they vanied to come down in December, a month or so before the report was due, to provide some lead time with the 10 leadership team as to what their early findings were? 7 three more fatalities in 1200 4 and two dozen fatalities in the 20 or 30 years prior, absent fatalities in the 20 or 30 years prior, absent for something in the many preofer the fatalities in they? 7 A. I many the or or fresh many memories, fatalities in they on there fatalities in they fatal the fatal were fatalities at the site. 7 A. Read it out loud? 20 O. Do or feel that may be salaried but athe lower levels fatalities at the site. 7 A. Twant to say her				
8 down in December, a month of so before the report 9 was due, to provide some lead time with the 10 leadership team as to what their early findings 11 were? 12 A. Tr not sure I actually recall. I 13 remember a discussion around also what they can 14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 15 coming earlier. 16 Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can 17 read it off of that. 18 A. I can just follow that. It makes it a 19 lot casier for me. 20 Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 21 Tealy Impressions," and I want to call your 22 Can you read that for me, si? 24 A. Read it out loud? 25 Q. Yes, sir. 7 A. We have never seen a site where the 10 routor" - in quotes - "I could die today" - 2 fatalities that al accurred that sevence 9 ord the shifts. 14 sideer analy thing is." 2 A. Read it out loud? 25 Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td></td>			6	
9 was due, to provide some lead time with the locadership team as to what their early findings 9 having a slide show, for anybody with any kind of 10 leadership team as to what their early findings 10 memory, they would have reason to have a sense of 12 A. Tm not sure I actually recall. I 11 motality every day they entered that gate, 13 remember a discussion around also what they cara 14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 15 Could have though that putting up the 14 slides scemed to have to refresh many memories, 15 because I asked the question before the 17 read it off of that. 15 because I asked the question before the 16 18 A. To any just follow that. It makes it a 18 another reason why I wanted to make sure that we 19 lot easier for me. 20 O. O or of the PowerPoints is the one called 20 21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 21 found that precify dintic recognize any hird-party 22 A. Read it out loud? 20 O. Do you feel that the people out there 23 CA syour and thar for me, sir? 21	7	something to the effect that they wanted to come	7	three more fatalities in 2004 and two dozen
9 was due, to provide some lead time with the locadership team as to what their early findings 9 having a slide show, for anybody with any kind of 10 leadership team as to what their early findings 10 memory, they would have reason to have a sense of 12 A. Tm not sure I actually recall. I 11 motality every day they entered that gate, 13 remember a discussion around also what they cara 14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 15 Could have though that putting up the 14 slides scemed to have to refresh many memories, 15 because I asked the question before the 17 read it off of that. 15 because I asked the question before the 16 18 A. To any just follow that. It makes it a 18 another reason why I wanted to make sure that we 19 lot easier for me. 20 O. O or of the PowerPoints is the one called 20 21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 21 found that precify dintic recognize any hird-party 22 A. Read it out loud? 20 O. Do you feel that the people out there 23 CA syour and thar for me, sir? 21	8	down in December, a month or so before the report	8	fatalities in the 20 or 30 years prior, absent
10 leadership team as to what their early findings 11 were? 12 A. Trn not sure I actually recall. I 13 remember a discussion around also what they can 14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 15 coming carlier. 16 Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can 17 read to fof of that. 18 A. I can just follow that. It makes it a 19 lot casier for me. 20 Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 23 Can you read that for me, sir? 24 A. Read it out loud? 25 Q. Yes, sir. 26 Y. Yes, sir. 27 A. Twe have never scen a site where the 2 notion" - in quotes - "I' could die today" 3 close quotes - "wass or calf ors overy many 4 hourly people and fors on many FLLs. It's as real 5 of the maagement tea? 7 Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or 7 people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 6 of management tea? <td>9</td> <td></td> <td>9</td> <td></td>	9		9	
11 were? March and set of the second and set of the second and second a			-	
12 A. I'm not sure I actually recall. I 13 remember a discussion around also what they can 14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 15 coming earlier. 16 Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can 17 read it off of that. 18 A. I can just follow that. It makes it a 19 lot easier for me. 20 Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 21" "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 23 Can you read that for me, sir? 24 A. Read it out loud? 25 Q. Yes, sir. 20 Yes, sir. 21 A. "We have never scen a site where the 10 origins." 16 quotes "was oreal for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 16 them aagement team? 2 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 7 3 Q. Mad FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or 7 people hat may be salaried but at the lower levels 3 G. What was the first that you heard that as 12 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 rouudthe shifts.				
 13 remember a discussion around also what they can 14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 15 coming earlier. 16 Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can 17 read it off of that. 18 A. I can just follow that. It makes it a 19 lot easier for me. 10 O. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 19 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 22 attention to the first bullet. 23 Can you read that for me, sir? 24 A. Read it out loud? 25 Q. Yes, sir. 26 A. "We have never scen a site where the 27 noting earlier. 28 of the management team? 29 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 20 O. What was your initial reaction to hearing 3 a carly finding from the Telos Group? 3 A. Tway to say here. I'm not sure I heard 21 the dist of the that. 22 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 30 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 31 A. I would have they use that you heard that as 31 A. I would have they use that the the sense 31 A. I would have they use that they is that you heard that as 31 A. I would have they thought that putting up the 31 A. I would have thought that putting up the 32 A. Te any to say here. I'm not sure I heard 33 close quotes - minot sure I heard 34 it before that. 35 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 34 conting filke that? 35 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 34 contex that? 35 Q. And apparently it had some success? 34 A. Yes, sir. 35 Q. And apparently it had some success? 34 A. Yes, sir. 35 Q. And apparently it had some success? 34 A. Yes, sir. 35 Q. And apparently it had some success? 34 A. Yes, sir. 35 Q. And appar				
14 expect to happen, was also another purpose of them 15 coming carlier. 16 Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can 17 read it off of that. 18 A. I can just follow that. It makes it a 19 lot easier for me. 10 Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 17 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 21 attention to the first bullet. 23 Can you read that for me, sir? 24 A. Read it out loud? 25 Q. Yes, sir. 26 Yes, sir. 27 read it out loud? 28 A. "We have never scen a site where the 19 notion" in quotes "It could die today" 3 close quotes "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 of the management team? 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 roution the shifts. 12 Q. When was the first that you heard that as 13 an araly finding from the Telos Group? 3 A. They're first level leaders in charge of				
15coming earlier16Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can17read it off of that.18A. I can just follow that. It makes it a19lot easier for me.10Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called11"Early Impressions," and I want to call your12attention to the first bullet.13Can you read that for me, sir?14A. Read it out loud?15Q. Yes, sir.16News, sir.17A. Twe have never seen a site where the18notion" in quotes "I'a could die today"19hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real10to them as anything is."16Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or17Q. When was the first that you heard that as18an early finding from the Telos Group?19A. They're first level leaders in charge of10round the shifts.11Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing15Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing16pople had to sit through and watch 23 slides go17A. This came on the heels in which 1,80018to make it very real for them.19the past, but that ther ewe restill such a14ti befart 0 ad paparently it had some success?23Q. And apparently it had some success?24A. Ta want to say here. The not sure I heard15Q. And apparently it had some success?24A. The fort them.25Q.				
16 Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can 16 presentation; most people could not remember. And 17 read it off of that. 1 found that pretty disturbing. And that was 18 A. I can just follow that. It makes it a 10 if found that pretty disturbing. And that was 19 lot easier for me. 20 O. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 17 19 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your another reason why I wanted to make sure that we 23 Can you read that for me, sir? 24 4 A. Read it out load? 25 25 Q. Yes, sir. 20 16 moutors "I could die today" 26 Yes, sir. 26 17 found it - i found it disappointing that many people had pointing that many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 1 5 to the management team? 2 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 7 10 round the shifts. 7 10 G. What was your initial reaction to hearing 1 16 something like that? 1,800				
17read it off of that.17I found that pretty disturbing. And that was18A. I can just follow that. It makes it a17I found that pretty disturbing. And that was18A. I can just follow that. It makes it a18another reason why I wanted to make sure that we20Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called17I found that pretty disturbing. And that was21TEarly Impressions," and I want to call yourwent through that. I mean - and also the hourly22attention to the first bullet.20people only recognized fatalities for hourly23Can you read that for me, sir?24A. Read it out loud?24A. Read it out loud?25Q. Yes, sir.25Q. Yes, sir.Page 454126A. "We have never scen a site where the ontor"				
18 A. I can just follow that. It makes it a 18 another reason why I wanted to make sure that we 19 lot easier for me. 9 went through that. I mean and also the hourly 21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your attention to the first bullet. 9 people only recognized fatalities for hourly 23 Can you read that for me, sir? 2 Q. Op oy ucel that the people out there 24 A. Read it out loud? 2 Q. Op oy ucel that the people out there 24 A. Read it out loud? 2 Q. Op you feel that the people out there 25 Q. Yes, sir. 2 Q. Do you feel that the people out there 26 N. We have never seen a site where the 1 that they just had amnesia? 1 2 notion" in quotes "To could die today" 2 A. I can't explain what their thinking was. 1 3 to them as anything is." 1 found it I found it disappointing that many 4 people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 6 fatalities at the site. 7 Poeple that may be salaried but at the lower levels 7 Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 of the manage	16	Q. Okay. I have an extra copy. You can	16	presentation; most people could not remember. And
18 A. I can just follow that. It makes it a 18 another reason why I wanted to make sure that we 19 lot easier for me. 19 went through that. I mean and also the hourly 20 Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 19 went through that. I mean and also the hourly 21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 21 people only recognized fatalities for hourly 22 attention to the first bullet. 23 Q. Do you feel that the people out there 24 A. Read it out loud? 25 Q. Do you feel that the people out there 24 A. Read it out loud? 20 Do you feel that the people out there 25 Q. Yes, sir. 26 Do you feel that the people out there 26 N. Twe have never seen a site where the 1 that they just had amnesia? 1 2 notion" in quotes "I could it today" 3 16 found it I found it disappointing that many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 1 found it hat they isat had been there a lot longer than I had 5 to the anagement team? 7 Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 orther that. 16	17	read it off of that.	17	I found that pretty disturbing. And that was
19 lot easier for me. 19 went through that. I mean and also the hourly 20 Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 19 went through that. I mean and also the hourly 21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 20 people. They didn't recognized fatalities for hourly 22 Can you read that for me, sir? 23 Q. Do you feel that the people out there 24 A. Read it out loud? 23 Q. Do you feel that the people out there 25 Q. Yes, sir. 23 Q. Do you feel that the people out there over time, or 7 A. "We have never seen a site where the 1 that they just had amnesia? 2 notion" in quotes "To could die today" 1 that they just had amnesia? 2 A. I want bor so many FLLs. It's as real 1 found itI found it disappointing that many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 fealaities at the site. 7 Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 0 of mortality, that they could die coday every day 11 Q. When was the first that you heard that as an				
20Q. One of the PowerPoints is the one called 120people only recognized fatalities for hourly people. They din't recognize any third-party tatalities.2122Can you read that for me, sir? Q. Yes, sir.23Q. Do you feel that the people out there were numb or desensitized to the number of fatalities that had occurred there over time, or24A. Read it out loud? Q. Yes, sir.23Q. Do you feel that the people out there were numb or desensitized to the number of fatalities that had occurred there over time, or25Q. Yes, sir.24that they just had amnesia?26N. "We have never seen a site where the 2 notion" in quotes "Ta could die today" close quotes "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is."1that they just had amnesia?3A. Ond FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or 7 people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team?7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 94M. When was the first that you heard that as 12 an early finding from the Telos Group?7Q. And would due be due not 10 ontrality, that there were sill such a 11 they went into the gate, it would due be due not 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 13 in the past, but that there were sill such a 14 it before that.15Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that?10MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.16people had to si through and watch 23 slides go 14 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 				
21 "Early Impressions," and I want to call your 22 attention to the first bullet. 23 Can you read that for me, sir? 24 A. Read it out loud? 25 Q. Yes, sir. 7 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "I could die today" dots or yr many Q. No you feel that they poole and for so many FLLs. It's as real 1 A. "We have never seen a site where the contoin" in quotes "I could die today" dots or yr many 1 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 1 5 to them as anything is." 1 6 Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 7 7 Page 456 7 1 Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? 7 3 A. Tarty're first level leaders in charge of 0 1 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 0 16 significant incidence of problems at the plant that 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 10 16 something like that? 11 7 A. Tis arene on the heels in which 1,800				
 attention to the first bullet. Can you read that for me, sir? A. Read it out loud? Q. Yes, sir. Page 454 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "I could die today" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go though of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 				
 23 Can you read that for me, sir? 24 A. Read it out loud? 25 Q. Yes, sir. 26 Q. Yes, sir. 27 A. "We have never seen a site where the 28 notion" in quotes "Was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is." 29 A. Mark Las are Front Line Leaders, or 7 people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team? 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts. 11 Q. When was the first that you heard that as 12 an early finding from the Telos Group? 13 A. Twart to say here. I'm not sure I heard 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 10 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 11 to make it very real for them. 20. And apparently it had some success? 21 A. Yes, sir. 22 D. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 				
24A. Read it out loud?24were numb or desensitized to the number of fatalities that had occurred there over time, or25Q. Yes, sir.24were numb or desensitized to the number of fatalities that had occurred there over time, or2A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "T could die today" close quotes "was so real for so very many thourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is."1that they just had amnesia?3close quotes "was so real for so very many thourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is."1that they just had amnesia?4bourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is."1fuod it disappointing that many the people who had been there a lot longer than 1 had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site.7people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team?7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 109A. Twant to say here. T'm not sure I heard 1415Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that?1117A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in through of all of the fatalities that occurred in to make it very real for them.1821Q. Mad apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir.18Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the feld, the hourly people that are workin				
25Q. Yes, sir.25fatalities that had occurred there over time, orPage 4541A. "We have never seen a site where the 2 notion" in quotes "I could die today" 3 close quotes "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is."1that they just had amnesia?3I court explain what their thinking was. 3I found it I found it disappointing that many 4 people who had been there a lot longer than I had 5 been there did not remember or recall the number of 66Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or 7 people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team?7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 99A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts.7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 911the before that.10of mortality, that they could die today every day 1112an early finding from the Telos Group?1213A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 141414it before that.1515Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 161616something like that?1717A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 16 of of the fatalities that occurred in 101818people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 161719believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 2011the past 30				
Page 454Page 4541A. "We have never seen a site where the 2 notion" in quotes "I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is."1that they just had amnesia?2A. I can't explain what their thinking was.3I found it I found it disappointing that many people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team?1that they just had amnesia?9A. They're first level leaders, or round the shifts.7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front9A. They're first level leaders in charge of 107Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front9A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 1411the beat may be salaried but at the level a nearly finding from the Telos Group?13A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 1414ti before that.15Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 1616as the fires that were occurring all the time?17A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 1918Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure?19the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 21101021Q. And apparently it had some success?22Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the 2424Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in2424	24	A. Read it out loud?	24	were numb or desensitized to the number of
1A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "I could die today" close quotes "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is."1that they just had amnesia?3Li can't explain what their thinking was.4hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is."3I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had to them as anything is."6Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team?7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 99A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts.7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 911Q. When was the first that you heard that as 1116ine leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 10 of mortality, that they could due be due not 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 1314it before that.14significant incidence of problems at the plant that 1515posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the first stat very real for them.1616the yery real for them.1717A. Theis came on the heels in which 1,800 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 111812Q. And apparently it had some success?1913A. Yees, sir.1014to make it very real for them. <td>25</td> <td>Q. Yes, sir.</td> <td>25</td> <td>fatalities that had occurred there over time, or</td>	25	Q. Yes, sir.	25	fatalities that had occurred there over time, or
1A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "I could die today" close quotes "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is."1that they just had amnesia?3Li can't explain what their thinking was.4hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is."3I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had to them as anything is."6Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team?7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 99A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts.7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 911Q. When was the first that you heard that as 1116ine leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 10 of mortality, that they could due be due not 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 1314it before that.14significant incidence of problems at the plant that 1515posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the first stat very real for them.1616the yery real for them.1717A. Theis came on the heels in which 1,800 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 111812Q. And apparently it had some success?1913A. Yees, sir.1014to make it very real for them. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
1A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "I could die today" close quotes "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is."1that they just had amnesia?3Li can't explain what their thinking was.4hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is."3I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had to them as anything is."6Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team?7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 99A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts.7Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 911Q. When was the first that you heard that as 1116ine leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 10 of mortality, that they could due be due not 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 1314it before that.14significant incidence of problems at the plant that 1515posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the first stat very real for them.1616the yery real for them.1717A. Theis came on the heels in which 1,800 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 111812Q. And apparently it had some success?1913A. Yees, sir.1014to make it very real for them. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
 2 notion" in quotes "I could die today" 3 close quotes "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is." 2 A. I can't explain what their thinking was. 3 I found it I found it disappointing that many 4 people who had been there a lot longer than I had 5 been there did not remember or recall the number of 6 d. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or 7 people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team? 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts. 10 d. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? 13 A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 20 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 33 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 24 D. Are you aware of any other refinery in 24 D. Are you aware of any other refinery in 24 D. Are you aware of any other refinery in 24 D. And apparently it had some success? 34 A. Yes, sir. 34 D. Are you aware of any other refinery in 34 D. Are you aware of any other refinery in 34 A. Tean't explain what their thinking was. 34 A. Tean't explain what their thinking was. 34 J found it I found it disappointing that many 4 people who had been there a lot longer than I had 5 been there did not remember or recall the number of 6 fatalities at the site. 35 D. And apparently it had some success? 34 A. Yes, sir. 3		Page 454		Page 456
 3 close quotes "was so real for so very many 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is." 3 I found it I found it disappointing that many 4 people who had been there a lot longer than I had 5 been there did not remember or recall the number of 6 q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or 7 people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team? 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts. 11 Q. When was the first that you heard that as 12 an early finding from the Telos Group? 13 A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 10 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 11 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 33 I found it I found it disappointing that many 44 people who had been there a lot longer than I had 5 been there did not remember or recall the number of 6 fatalities at the site. 7 Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 9 I through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 10 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 11 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 34 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 	1	-	1	-
 4 hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real 5 to them as anything is." 4 people who had been there a lot longer than I had 5 to them as anything is." 6 Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or 7 people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team? 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts. 11 Q. When was the first that you heard that as 12 an early finding from the Telos Group? 13 A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 20 And apparently it had some success? 3 A. Yes, sir. 4 people who had been there a lot longer than I had 5 been there did not remember or recall the number of 6 fatalities at the site. 7 Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 9 line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 10 only to the fact that so many people had died there 13 in the past, but that there were still such a 14 significant incidence of problems at the plant that 15 posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such 16 as the fires that were occurring all the time? 17 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be 20 the you aware of any other refinery in 		A. "We have never seen a site where the		that they just had amnesia?
 to them as anything is." A. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. A. Yes, sir. C. And would it be fair to state that to the to make it very real for them. Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in to the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. A. Yes, sir	2	A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'"	2	that they just had amnesia?A. I can't explain what their thinking was.
 G. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 6 fatalities at the site. 7 Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 9 line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 10 of mortality, that they could due be due not 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 13 in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that 15 posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? M. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that it was still real. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 3 A. Yes, sir. 4 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 	2 3	A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many	2 3	that they just had amnesia?A. I can't explain what their thinking was.I found it I found it disappointing that many
 7 people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 8 of the management team? 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts. 11 Q. When was the first that you heard that as 12 an early finding from the Telos Group? 13 A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 10 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 11 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 7 Q. And would it be fair to state that to the 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 9 line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 10 of mortality, that they could die today every day 11 they went into the gate, it would due be due not 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 13 in the past, but that there were still such a 14 significant incidence of problems at the plant that 15 posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such 16 as the fires that were occurring all the time? 17 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 	2 3 4	A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real	2 3 4	that they just had amnesia?A. I can't explain what their thinking was.I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had
 8 of the management team? 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts. 11 Q. When was the first that you heard that as 12 an early finding from the Telos Group? 13 A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 20 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 9 line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 10 of mortality, that they could die today every day 11 they went into the gate, it would due be due not 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 13 in the past, but that there were still such a 14 is ignificant incidence of problems at the plant that 15 posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such 16 as the fires that were occurring all the time? 17 M. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 it was still real. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 	2 3 4 5	A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is."	2 3 4	that they just had amnesia?A. I can't explain what their thinking was.I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of
 8 of the management team? 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts. 11 Q. When was the first that you heard that as 12 an early finding from the Telos Group? 13 A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 10 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 8 extent that people, the hourly folks and the front 9 line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 10 of mortality, that they could die today every day 11 they went into the gate, it would due be due not 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 13 in the past, but that there were still such a 14 significant incidence of problems at the plant that 15 posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such 16 as the fires that were occurring all the time? 17 M. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 	2 3 4 5	A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is."	2 3 4 5	that they just had amnesia?A. I can't explain what their thinking was.I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of
 9 A. They're first level leaders in charge of 10 round the shifts. 11 Q. When was the first that you heard that as 12 an early finding from the Telos Group? 13 A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 20 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 9 line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 9 line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense 10 of mortality, that they could die today every day 11 they went into the gate, it would due be due not 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 13 in the past, but that there were still such a 14 significant incidence of problems at the plant that 15 posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such 16 as the fires that were occurring all the time? 17 M. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or 	2 3 4 5 6	that they just had amnesia?A. I can't explain what their thinking was.I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site.
10round the shifts.10of mortality, that they could die today every day11Q. When was the first that you heard that as10of mortality, that they could die today every day12an early finding from the Telos Group?11they went into the gate, it would due be due not13A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard12only to the fact that so many people had died there14it before that.14significant incidence of problems at the plant that15Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing16something like that?16something like that?16as the fires that were occurring all the time?17A. This came on the heels in which 1,80017MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.18people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go18Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure?19A. I mean, I don't know what led them to20believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that21to make it very real for them.22Q. And apparently it had some success?23A. Yes, sir.24Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the
11Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group?11they went into the gate, it would due be due not12an early finding from the Telos Group?12only to the fact that so many people had died there13A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard11they went into the gate, it would due be due not14it before that.12only to the fact that so many people had died there15Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing14significant incidence of problems at the plant that15Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing15posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such16as the fires that were occurring all the time?1717A. This came on the heels in which 1,80018Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure?18Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure?19A. I mean, I don't know what led them to20believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that11it was still real.22Q. And apparently it had some success?22Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be23A. Yes, sir.22Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be24Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in24field, the hourly people that are working on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front
 12 an early finding from the Telos Group? 13 A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 20 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 12 only to the fact that so many people had died there 13 in the past, but that there were still such a 14 significant incidence of problems at the plant that 15 posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such 16 as the fires that were occurring all the time? 17 M. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 it was still real. 22 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be 23 reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the 24 field, the hourly people that are working on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense
 A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the past, but that there were still such a in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day
 14 it before that. 15 Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 10 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 11 to make it very real for them. 12 Q. And apparently it had some success? 13 A. Yes, sir. 14 significant incidence of problems at the plant that 15 posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such 16 as the fires that were occurring all the time? 17 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 it was still real. 22 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be 23 reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the 24 G. Are you aware of any other refinery in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not
15Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that?15posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time?17A. This came on the heels in which 1,80016as the fires that were occurring all the time?17A. This came on the heels in which 1,80017MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.18people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go18Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure?19through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them.19A. I mean, I don't know what led them to believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that it was still real.22Q. And apparently it had some success?22Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the 2424Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in24field, the hourly people that are working on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "I could die today" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there
 16 something like that? 17 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 20 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 16 as the fires that were occurring all the time? 16 as the fires that were occurring all the time? 17 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 it was still real. 22 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be 23 reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the 24 field, the hourly people that are working on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a
 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 17 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 it was still real. 22 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be 23 reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the 24 field, the hourly people that are working on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that
 A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 17 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 it was still real. 22 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be 23 reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the 24 field, the hourly people that are working on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such
 18 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 19 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 20 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 18 Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? 19 A. I mean, I don't know what led them to 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 it was still real. 22 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be 23 reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the 24 field, the hourly people that are working on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such
 through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in A. I mean, I don't know what led them to believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that it was still real. Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the field, the hourly people that are working on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time?
 20 the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 21 to make it very real for them. 22 Q. And apparently it had some success? 23 A. Yes, sir. 24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 20 believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that 21 it was still real. 22 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be 23 reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the 24 field, the hourly people that are working on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
21to make it very real for them.21it was still real.22Q. And apparently it had some success?22Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be23A. Yes, sir.23reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the24Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in24field, the hourly people that are working on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure?
22Q. And apparently it had some success?22Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be23A. Yes, sir.23reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the24Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in24field, the hourly people that are working on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? A. I mean, I don't know what led them to
23A. Yes, sir.23reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the24Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in23reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the24field, the hourly people that are working on the	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? A. I mean, I don't know what led them to believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that
24 Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 24 field, the hourly people that are working on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today'" close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? A. I mean, I don't know what led them to believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that it was still real.
	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? A. I mean, I don't know what led them to believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that it was still real. Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be
25 the world where that many people had died in that 25 units who were familiar with a fire a week in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? A. I mean, I don't know what led them to believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that it was still real. Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? A. I mean, I don't know what led them to believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that it was still real. Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the field, the hourly people that are working on the
	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 A. "We have never seen a site where the notion" in quotes "'I could die today"' close quotes "was so real for so very many hourly people and for so many FLLs. It's as real to them as anything is." Q. And FLLs are Front Line Leaders, or people that may be salaried but at the lower levels of the management team? A. They're first level leaders in charge of round the shifts. Q. When was the first that you heard that as an early finding from the Telos Group? A. I want to say here. I'm not sure I heard it before that. Q. What was your initial reaction to hearing something like that? A. This came on the heels in which 1,800 people had to sit through and watch 23 slides go through of all of the fatalities that occurred in the past 30 years. The intention of doing that was to make it very real for them. Q. And apparently it had some success? A. Yes, sir. Q. Are you aware of any other refinery in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 that they just had amnesia? A. I can't explain what their thinking was. I found it I found it disappointing that many people who had been there a lot longer than I had been there did not remember or recall the number of fatalities at the site. Q. And would it be fair to state that to the extent that people, the hourly folks and the front line leaders, to the extent that they had the sense of mortality, that they could die today every day they went into the gate, it would due be due not only to the fact that so many people had died there in the past, but that there were still such a significant incidence of problems at the plant that posed the potential for a major catastrophe, such as the fires that were occurring all the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. COON) Deferred infrastructure? A. I mean, I don't know what led them to believe that, but the Telos Report indicated that it was still real. Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, would it be reasonable for somebody who worked out there in the field, the hourly people that are working on the

^{29 (}Pages 453 to 456)

1	Page 457		Page 459
1	facility that's full of hydrocarbon and other types	1	recognition that many people had died is somewhat
2	of products that are very volatile and very	2	akin to what happens in war, isn't it? I mean, you
3	explosive, to have a sense of mortality when you	3	can watch the news and see just what's going on in
4	have a fire every week at the plant that you work	4	Iraq as an example.
5	at? Even without any fatalities, wouldn't it give	5	A. What's your question again, sir?
6	you a sense of reality?	6	Q. Well, it does cause a create a sense
7	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	/	of solidarity if people are all put in the risk
8	A. It would have an impact.	8	where they feel like they may die. There tends to
9	Q. (BY MR. COON) If you were aware of ten	9	develop some senses of solidarity amongst people,
10	years of deferred maintenance and that the	10	doesn't it?
11	infrastructure in your facility was decaying, and	11	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
12	you had some awareness of that because you worked	12	A. Possibility.
13	out there on those units, wouldn't that all by	13	Q. (BY MR. COON) I mean, you've read enough
14		14	about motivation and psychology and just culture
	itself cause a reasonable person to feel like they		
15	could die today?	15	and all these other issues to understand that's a
16	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	16	common feeling of people that are all put together
17	Q. (BY MR. COON) Even if there had been no	17	in harm's way at the same time?
18	prior fatalities?	18	A. As I say, it's a possibility.
19	A. It's a possibility. It's a	19	Q. It's a probability, isn't it?
20	Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you believe that if you	20	A. I answered the question; it's a
21	were an hourly person working on a unit that had	21	possibility, sir.
22	numerous years of deferred infrastructure, that you	22	Q. Okay. I want to turn your attention, if
23		22	
	were personally aware of because you worked on that		we can, sir, to what I think was marked as the next
24	unit, and you were aware that there were fires	24	tab for you. This one deals with any coaching.
25	occurring out there all the time, that any day may	25	Okay. Do you recall the Telos
	Page 458		Page 460
1	Page 458 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the	1	Page 460 Group in this briefing to your leadership team
1	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the	1	Group in this briefing to your leadership team
2	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major	2	Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different
2 3	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That	2 3	Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there.
2 3 4	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe,	2 3 4	Group in this briefing to your leadership teamA. This page I'm looking at is differentthan the page you have up there.Q. How about that? There are two pages of
2 3 4 5	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for	2 3 4 5	Group in this briefing to your leadership teamA. This page I'm looking at is differentthan the page you have up there.Q. How about that? There are two pages ofit.
2 3 4 5 6	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir?	2 3 4	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to
2 3 4 5	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for	2 3 4 5	Group in this briefing to your leadership teamA. This page I'm looking at is differentthan the page you have up there.Q. How about that? There are two pages ofit.
2 3 4 5 6	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir?	2 3 4 5 6	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here.
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ \end{array} $	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here.
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ \end{array} $	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." How did that sit with you? A. Let me the interpretation being as the unionized work force were and leadership were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments from the Telos Group, are they not?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." How did that sit with you? A. Let me the interpretation being as the unionized work force were and leadership were not working as well together as they needed to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments from the Telos Group, are they not? A. Yes, sir.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." How did that sit with you? A. Let me the interpretation being as the unionized work force were and leadership were not working as well together as they needed to work. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments from the Telos Group, are they not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And I want you to read the first
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." How did that sit with you? A. Let me the interpretation being as the unionized work force were and leadership were not working as well together as they needed to work. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments from the Telos Group, are they not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And I want you to read the first admonishment.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." How did that sit with you? A. Let me the interpretation being as the unionized work force were and leadership were not working as well together as they needed to work. They were working kind of counter to each other. That's what I imply by the word 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments from the Telos Group, are they not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And I want you to read the first admonishment. A. Under "Any Coaching," it says "BP Texas
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." How did that sit with you? A. Let me the interpretation being as the unionized work force were and leadership were not working as well together as they needed to work. They were working kind of counter to each other. That's what I imply by the word "war"; two sides with different view points. They 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments from the Telos Group, are they not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And I want you to read the first admonishment. A. Under "Any Coaching," it says "BP Texas City cannot afford to do what it has done so many
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." How did that sit with you? A. Let me the interpretation being as the unionized work force were and leadership were not working as well together as they needed to work. They were working kind of counter to each other. That's what I imply by the word "war"; two sides with different view points. They both believe in their cause. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24 \end{array}$	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments from the Telos Group, are they not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And I want you to read the first admonishment. A. Under "Any Coaching," it says "BP Texas City cannot afford to do what it has done so many times before."
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." How did that sit with you? A. Let me the interpretation being as the unionized work force were and leadership were not working as well together as they needed to work. They were working kind of counter to each other. That's what I imply by the word "war"; two sides with different view points. They 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments from the Telos Group, are they not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And I want you to read the first admonishment. A. Under "Any Coaching," it says "BP Texas City cannot afford to do what it has done so many
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 be the day that one of the fires comes out on the unit that you work at and it hits a major hydrocarbon source and the unit blows up. That would be a reasonable thing for you to believe, based on what had been happening over there for many years wouldn't it, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. There is the potential for that belief. Q. Now, I want to read this next one here. I thought this one was curious. Can you read that third bullet? A. "It also causes a solidarity, especially amongst the hourly employees, that seems akin to being in the war together." Q. "To being" "being in a war together." How did that sit with you? A. Let me the interpretation being as the unionized work force were and leadership were not working as well together as they needed to work. They were working kind of counter to each other. That's what I imply by the word "war"; two sides with different view points. They both believe in their cause. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24 \end{array}$	 Group in this briefing to your leadership team A. This page I'm looking at is different than the page you have up there. Q. How about that? There are two pages of it. A. It now matches. Is this what you want to refer to? I'm at the end right now. Two pages forward? Q. Yeah. I'm sorry. I thought we had it on the right page. I'll move it again. I want you to be able to follow along. I think the one I had a tab there, Mr. Parus A. I'll give it back to you. Q I think is the one that we're showing up there. Yes, sir, it is. Here. A. Okay. Q. Okay. These are the early admonishments from the Telos Group, are they not? A. Yes, sir. Q. And I want you to read the first admonishment. A. Under "Any Coaching," it says "BP Texas City cannot afford to do what it has done so many times before."

^{30 (}Pages 457 to 460)

	D 4/1		Daras 4(2)
1	Page 461 the leadership team what was meant by that?	1	Page 463 A. Okay.
2	A. I'm not sure I can recall what they	2	Q. This is BP document 129-204. And if we
$\frac{2}{3}$	actually said to that specific point.	$\frac{2}{3}$	look down here, each one of these is a question
4	Q. Well, do you know things that had been	4	that was asked and the answer that you gave. So,
5	done so many times before that it could not afford	5	for instance
6	to do any further?	6	A. This was the information that was not to
7	A. When you showed the 23 fatalities when	7	be shared.
8	you showed the 23 fatalities, there appeared to be	8	Q. Well, I understand. And it's being
9	some themes that are repeated, some causes that	9	shared now.
10	were common over 30 years.	10	So if we go through interview
10	Q. Was there any discussion that BP could no	11	questions that were on the form this was the
11	longer continue to underinvestment in the	12	actual form that was used then you can look to
12	infrastructure of the facility creating a	12	see what was asked of each of you. And, for
13		13 14	instance, Question Number 1 was asked: "What's the
14	heightened risk of a catastrophic event? A. There were concerns with Telos about the	14	
15	condition of the word "kit." That's how they	16	biggest challenge facing BP Texas City," and then you can look at the answer. And your answer here
17	described it.	17	
17	Q. So the answer to that is "yes"?	17	was: "One, is its erosion of its competitive position," and you go on to make some explanations.
10	A. Yes.	10	And when you go to Number 2, which is broken into
20	MR. COON: We'll take a break now.	20	A, B, C, D, E, and F, and there are answers you
20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record	20	gave to 2D I want to ask you about.
21	at 3:30 p.m., ending Tape 2.	21	A. D as David?
22	(Recess taken.)	22	Q. D as in David. And Question 2 is: "What
23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record	23 24	is it like to work here at the Texas City site?"
24	at 3:43 p.m., beginning Tape 3.	24	And then D is: "What causes you the most
23	at 5.45 p.m., beginning Tape 5.	23	And then D is. What eauses you the most
	Page 462		Page 464
1	Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, I want to go	1	frustration in your job?" And here was the form
2	back to one of the other PowerPoints we looked at,	2	A. I would like to just leave that there.
3	which is the "Early Impressions." We talked about	3	Okay?
4	Bullet Number 1 that you read for us?	4	Q. And then we look at the answer that you
5	A. Let me catch up to you again. Okay?	5	gave the Telos representative.
6	Q. That was the quote of "I could die	6	A. Can I read that, sir?
7	today."	7	Q. Yes, sir.
8	A. I'm on the same page you are now.	8	A. Yes, sir.
9	Q. Yes, sir. You had also provided an	9	Q. Okay. One of the things I highlighted
10	interview to the Telos Group, correct?	10	there for you was a comment that you made. Can you
11	A. That was pointed out to me in my last	11	read that first highlighted quote?
12	the last deposition. That's correct.	12	A. "Why would people take the risk, based on
13	Q. And we had a copy of it that was attached	13	the risk of not going home?"
14	to the first part of your deposition. It was	14	Q. What was meant by that in your interview
15	Exhibit No. 500. And on Question Number 2D and	15	with Telos?
16	what we need to do is we take the actual	16	A. I don't know. The two sentences don't
17	questionnaire that they utilized and we match it up	17	fit together, so I don't I just don't know. I
18	with the answer that was given.	18	mean, I'm reading the first sentence and I'm
19	If we go to the answers that you	19	reading the second sentence, and there's either
20	gave to these questions that were asked of you in	20	something missing or something taken out of context
1	your interview	21	because they don't fit.
21	your merview		O Oliver De very have any understanding og
21 22	A. You are now taxing my eyesight.	22	Q. Okay. Do you have any understanding as
		22 23	to what you would have meant when you told the
22	A. You are now taxing my eyesight.		
22 23	A. You are now taxing my eyesight.Q. Well, I'll make it a little easier. And	23	to what you would have meant when you told the

31 (Pages 461 to 464)

	Page 465		Page 467
1	A. It doesn't make a lot of sense to me,	1	not something one individual could single-handedly
2	sir, so, no.	2	do, is what I was telling them.
3	Q. Okay. Do you know if it had anything to	3	Q. Okay. And then you talk about the last
4	do with what some of the early impressions were	4	six months of work, and then you say: "Thursday
5	that were noted by Telos after reviewing some of	5	morning article took a lot of steam out of me."
6	the forms which was that "Early Impression," which	6	A. This is the
7	was "They have never seen a site where 'I could die	7	Q. Was that the art
8	today' was so real for the hourly folks and front	8	A this is we covered in the last
9	line leaders"?	9	deposition. This was the article that was authored
			A
10	A. If the timing is right, this interview	10	by Bill Stephens, by public and government affairs,
11	should have occurred before the Early Impressions	11	the morning that Ray Gonzalez's service occurred.
12	were shared with us, so I don't think there's any	12	Q. And as I understand, Mr. Stephens either
13	connection in my mind to that.	13	remitted a press release or gave comments to the
14	Q. Well, these impressions were made off the	14	local press that intimated that the persons that
15	interviews that were completed, right? I mean, you	15	were injured and killed in the September incident
16	would	16	out at Texas City had done something wrong.
17	A. Yes. But at the time of this interview,	17	Do you recall that?
18	okay, I would have not have seen the Early	18	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
19	Impressions, nor would Geoffrey share with me any	19	A. The article, as I recall reading the
20	results. He was still in the information-gathering	20	article, would give you the impression that the
20	stage.	20	interviewer was blaming the workers that died for
$\frac{21}{22}$		21	
	Q. That's right. But to the extent people		what happened in the incident.
23	in their interview or in their surveys were	23	Q. (BY MR. COON) Sure. The intimation was
24	indicating some sense of risk or mortality, Telos	24	the workers were careless; and if the workers are
25	would be reflecting that in their Early	25	careless, these kinds of things can happen.
	Page 466		Page 468
1	Impressions, which is one of the things they did,	1	A. I'd have to reread the article. I can
2	which is that there was an intense notion of the	2	tell you I walked away with the implication that
3	hourly folks having a sense of mortality out at the	3	the workers were blamed for the incident. What the
4	facility. You just don't know if you're	4	words were used, I'd have to reread the article to
5	A. I just don't know. I'm reading that and	5	be able to substantiate the words.
6	I'm just not able to connect those two sentences	6	Q. And you would agree that this coming out
7	together or connect a thought out of it.	7	shortly after such a horrible fatality had
8	Q. Okay. Let's go on a little further into	8	occurred you understand this man burned to
9	some of the comments noted under 2D. It talks	9	death. He boiled alive, didn't he?
10	about six months well, let's go on and read the	10	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
11	rest: "I don't know if I have the energy to	11	A. I understand it very well, sir.
12	single-handedly turn the site around."	12	Q. (BY MR. COON) And was
13	I think site was supposed to be	13	A. I must have made 60 trips to the hospital
14	S-i-t-e. You're talking about the facility site,	14	during his stay.
15	correct?	15	Q. And you would agree there's not many ways
16	A. That is correct.	16	that would be worse to go than being boiled alive,
17	Q. Were you expressing concerns at that time	17	wouldn't you agree with that, sir?
18	or having doubts or reservations about your ability	18	A. It's not on any of my ways I'd ever want
19	to effectuate all of the goals that you've been	19	to consider.
20	telling us about?	20	Q. And while his family was in the grieving
20	A. I was reflecting not my abilities; I was	20	process from this, public relations representatives
22	reflecting it was going to take more than one	22	at BP made a decision to go to press and say,
23	individual to change the culture of this site. It	23	"These guys did it to themselves." That's pretty
24	was going to take my whole leadership team, those	24	much the gist of what was stated in that article.
25	reporting to them, the union, everyone. This was	25	A. The article
			32 (Pages 465 to 468)

1	Page 469	1	Page 471
1	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	1	DML, which is the last stage of discipline before
2	A. The article should not have been written	2	termination.
3	at any time, let alone the morning of the services.	3	Q. Who did Mr. Stephens report to?
4	Q. (BY MR. COON) And to say the least, it	4	A. Annie Smith.
5	was extremely insensitive, would you agree, sir?	5	Q. Who is Ms. Smith?
6	A. Yes, sir.	6	A. Head of the region of public and
7	Q. And you would also agree that after the	/	government affairs.
8	investigation was conducted, that not only was it	8	Q. Why would he undertake a responsibility
9	insensitive, but it was incorrect?	9	to feel compelled to report to the local media that
10	A. Yes, sir.	10	this horrible tragedy was somehow the fault of the
11	Q. And, in fact, those gentlemen, the one	11	people that were killed and horribly injured?
12	who was boiled alive then and the other who died	12	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
13	later of his injuries, really hadn't done anything	13	A. To this day, I can't answer that
14	wrong, had they? They were doing what they were	14	question.
15	supposed to do, pursuant to standard procedure at	15	Q. (BY MR. COON) Was he assigned a
16	BP Texas City.	16	responsibility by BP Texas City, or even outside BP
17	A. As I said earlier, the 200 years of	17	at the local level, to respond to tragedies like
18	experience did the job exactly how they were the	18	this and put some kind of spin on it?
19	procedures were outlined to do the job, all the way	19 20	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
20 21	from the individuals to through up to the	20 21	A. That's not how I'd describe his role. He
21	supervisors; that is correct.	21 22	is the public and government affairs. He is the primary contact to the media.
22	Q. And, in fact, what happened in that	22	Q. (BY MR. COON) Who reviews what it is
23 24	tragedy was that there were instructions then, a pump or a valve or something that retained pressure	23 24	that he is to say or any press releases that
24	and nobody was able to realize it at the time	24 25	emanate from his office?
23	and hobody was able to realize it at the time	23	
	Page 470		Page 472
1	because there was no bleeder valve in that area	1	A. On this case, I should have.
2	that was blocked off, correct?	2	Q. Why did he not go to you in this set of
3	A. The way I'd characterize it is there was	3	circumstances? Was there some sense of urgency,
4	a source of energy that was not identified by	4	that BP had to get something out real quick before
5		5	
	anybody working on the job between the valve and		they put this man in the ground?
5	anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on.	5	they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
5 6	anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly	5 6	they put this man in the ground?MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. I don't know what his thinking was.
5 6 7	anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on.	5 6 7	they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
5 6 7 8	anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on.Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be	5 6 7 8	they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. I don't know what his thinking was.Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with
5 6 7 8 9	anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on.Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture?	5 6 7 8 9	they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. I don't know what his thinking was.Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? A. I recommend he did not report to me. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the circumstances associated with it?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? A. I recommend he did not report to me. Q. Did you have him fired? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the circumstances associated with it? A. There is a letter in his file. I didn't
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? A. I recommend he did not report to me. Q. Did you have him fired? A. I brought him in. He was the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the circumstances associated with it? A. There is a letter in his file. I didn't retain it. I know it's in there.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? A. I recommend he did not report to me. Q. Did you have him fired? A. I brought him in. He was the recommendation was removal from the site, was my 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the circumstances associated with it? A. There is a letter in his file. I didn't retain it. I know it's in there. Q. Well, isn't Mr. Stephens the same person
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? A. I recommend he did not report to me. Q. Did you have him fired? A. I brought him in. He was the recommendation was removal from the site, was my recommendation. What actually happened was is he 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the circumstances associated with it? A. There is a letter in his file. I didn't retain it. I know it's in there. Q. Well, isn't Mr. Stephens the same person that Kathleen Lucas called as soon as she heard
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? A. I recommend he did not report to me. Q. Did you have him fired? A. I brought him in. He was the recommendation was removal from the site, was my recommendation. What actually happened was is he came with me to the changehouse and explained to 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the circumstances associated with it? A. There is a letter in his file. I didn't retain it. I know it's in there. Q. Well, isn't Mr. Stephens the same person that Kathleen Lucas called as soon as she heard about this explosion in March of 2005?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? A. I recommend he did not report to me. Q. Did you have him fired? A. I brought him in. He was the recommendation was removal from the site, was my recommendation. What actually happened was is he came with me to the changehouse and explained to the work force what he did and why he did it, and 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the circumstances associated with it? A. There is a letter in his file. I didn't retain it. I know it's in there. Q. Well, isn't Mr. Stephens the same person that Kathleen Lucas called as soon as she heard about this explosion in March of 2005? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? A. I recommend he did not report to me. Q. Did you have him fired? A. I brought him in. He was the recommendation. What actually happened was is he came with me to the changehouse and explained to the work force what he did and why he did it, and then received a letter in file and if you're 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the circumstances associated with it? A. There is a letter in his file. I didn't retain it. I know it's in there. Q. Well, isn't Mr. Stephens the same person that Kathleen Lucas called as soon as she heard about this explosion in March of 2005? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Thren use who Kathleen called. You
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 anybody working on the job between the valve and the flange they were working on. Q. Now, doesn't what happened here just fly straight in the face of what you described as to be a just culture? A. Yes, sir. Q. Did you ever go back to this gentleman, Mr. Stephens, and say, "What the heck are you doing, blaming these people, because, one, you're wrong, and two, it's just wrong to do it"? A. I did a little more than that, sir. Q. Did you fire him? A. I recommend he did not report to me. Q. Did you have him fired? A. I brought him in. He was the recommendation was removal from the site, was my recommendation. What actually happened was is he came with me to the changehouse and explained to the work force what he did and why he did it, and 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 they put this man in the ground? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know what his thinking was. Okay. I could just tell you that I disagreed with him taking the interview. I disagreed with what was stated in the interview. At no time did anybody or anyone or any report point the fingers at these workers until this article appeared in the paper. Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you retain any kind of documentation in Mr. Stephen's file that formulated any kind of basis or reprimand and the circumstances associated with it? A. There is a letter in his file. I didn't retain it. I know it's in there. Q. Well, isn't Mr. Stephens the same person that Kathleen Lucas called as soon as she heard about this explosion in March of 2005? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.

33 (Pages 469 to 472)

	Page 473		Page 475
1	called was not in my interest at the time.	1	Q. Well, after a tragedy like this, you
2	Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, I mean, after	2	never found out that your second-in-command ran
3	Mr. Stephens had gone out and erroneously blamed	3	around trying to organize a damage control team
4	these people for their own demise, would it have	4	instead of taking care of what actually happened
5	been prudent for somebody at Ms. Lucas's level of	5	out at the plant and addressing all the injuries?
6	experience and knowledge to immediately run to	6	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
7	Mr. Stephens as the first contact after another	7	A. I went directly to the IMT war room where
8	tragedy out at BP Texas City?	8	we managed the incident. Okay? That's where that
9	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	9	was handled from.
10	A. I don't know who she ran into. I mean,	10	Q. (BY MR. COON) Did you never get an
11	once you initiated the IMT, all of the roles, all	11	understanding from Ms. Lucas or anyone that the
12	of the contacts, all of the communication is	12	first people called upon in this matter by the
13	established.	13	second-in-command were not emergency personnel or
14	Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, isn't it true that	14	any leadership team members, but instead the public
15	that's part of the infrastructure at BP Texas City	15	person, spokesperson, specifically Mr. Stephens,
16	is to have a plan of action for damage control to	16	
			who had grossly misrepresented the facts the last
17	its business reputation?	17	time he reported to the press?
18	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	18	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
19	A. It's not my plan of action, sir.	19	A. The first time I was aware of Kathleen
20	Q. (BY MR. COON) I didn't ask if it was	20	making that call was when you informed me during
21	your plan of action, sir. I asked if it was a plan	21	the last deposition. I had no prior knowledge of
22	of action of BP Texas City?	22	that.
23	A. I view that to be one and the same.	23	Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, again, sir, I know
24	Q. So if someone is initiating such	24	we have to do this hypothetically now since you're
25	protocols, they're violating the rules of their	25	on leave of absence, but if you were still a BUL
20	protocols, they re violating the rates of then	20	
	Baga 474		Page 476
1	Page 474	1	Page 476
1	leader, being you at the time?	1	out there and you found out the second-in-command,
2	leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form.	2	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right
2 3	leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on	2 3	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first
2 3 4	leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form.A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those	2 3 4	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you
2 3 4 5	leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form.A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements.	2 3 4 5	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her?
2 3 4	leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form.A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements.Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that	2 3 4 5 6	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that
2 3 4 5	leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form.A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements.	2 3 4 5	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her?
2 3 4 5 6	leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form.A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements.Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that	2 3 4 5 6	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that
2 3 4 5 6 7	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask 	2 3 4 5 6 7	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was unaware that was going on. My
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was unaware that was going on. My major concern was the workers, the families, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Would that have been 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was unaware that was going on. My major concern was the workers, the families, the people. That's where I put 100 percent of my
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Would that have been imprudent of her? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was unaware that was going on. My major concern was the workers, the families, the people. That's where I put 100 percent of my effort into.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Would that have been imprudent of her? A. It wouldn't be the steps that I would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was unaware that was going on. My major concern was the workers, the families, the people. That's where I put 100 percent of my effort into. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why wasn't that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Would that have been imprudent of her? A. It wouldn't be the steps that I would have used. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was unaware that was going on. My major concern was the workers, the families, the people. That's where I put 100 percent of my effort into. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why wasn't that Ms. Lucas' primary concern? What's different about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Would that have been imprudent of her? A. It wouldn't be the steps that I would have used. Q. Well, you're her boss. What did you do 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was unaware that was going on. My major concern was the workers, the families, the people. That's where I put 100 percent of my effort into. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why wasn't that Ms. Lucas' primary concern? What's different about you and her?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Would that have been imprudent of her? A. It wouldn't be the steps that I would have used. Q. Well, you're her boss. What did you do about it, if anything? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24 \end{array}$	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was unaware that was going on. My major concern was the workers, the families, the people. That's where I put 100 percent of my effort into. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why wasn't that Ms. Lucas' primary concern? What's different about you and her? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 leader, being you at the time? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. Bill violated the rules I have on agreeing to the interview and making those statements. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why would it be that Kathleen Lucas, as the person that let me re-ask this. Did Ms. Lucas report to you? A. Yes, sir. Q. You were her boss? A. Yes, sir. Q. Then why would she undertake a decision to call public relations to start handling damage control after this explosion without consulting with you first? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I don't know, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Would that have been imprudent of her? A. It wouldn't be the steps that I would have used. Q. Well, you're her boss. What did you do 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	out there and you found out the second-in-command, after a major tragedy of this nature, went right back to the well with Mr. Stephens as her first contact and told him to get into action, would you be mad at her? A. I would use the just culture to have that discussion and find out more information before I would make a judgment or assessment. That's what I understand about it. Q. Well, did you have an understanding that within a matter of hours after Ms. Lucas contacted Mr. Stephens, that the public relations department had an entire campaign of spin doctors working in Austin and in Washington addressing what happened at Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I was unaware that was going on. My major concern was the workers, the families, the people. That's where I put 100 percent of my effort into. Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, why wasn't that Ms. Lucas' primary concern? What's different about you and her?

34 (Pages 473 to 476)

Г

	Page 477		Page 479
1	that would have been her concern as well.	1	least.
2	Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you think she is less	2	A. It extended beyond the rank and file,
3	compassionate?	3	sir.
4	A. I don't know, sir. That's something I	4	Q. And I think you told Mr. Williams about
5	can't answer.	5	some of what occurred with respect to the reception
6	Q. Had you ever assigned her the	6	you got as a result of that?
7	responsibility of being the person to run out and	7	A. Yes, sir.
8	initiate damage control in the event of a major	8	Q. And I take it you were very disappointed
9	catastrophe at BP Texas City?	9	that a lot of that animus was directed towards you
10	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	10	as the leader of management at BP Texas City?
11	A. Not that I recall.	11	A. A lot of it wasn't; it all was.
12	Q. (BY MR. COON) Is she somebody who is	12	Q. And so when you're talking here about
13	just overzealous to do things and would do things,	13	then the article "pissed it away," you're basically
14	including things that you do not want her to do	14	talking about Mr. Stephens' article and comments
15	without consulting with you?	15	eliminating any basis or credibility that you had
16	A. I don't know, sir.	16	been establishing over that three-month time frame?
17	Q. Had she done other things that you did	17	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
18	not want her to do and she had not consulted with	18	A. I was working very hard to get the
19	you prior to this?	19	credibility in the organization. I think that
20	A. Not during her short tenure there, no.	20	severely undermined that effort.
21	Q. In talking about this article that came	21	Q. (BY MR. COON) And that's very
22	out back in I'm presuming this article came out	22	understandable under the circumstances, isn't it,
23	in September of '04, regarding	23	sir?
24 25	A. No, sir, it did not.	24 25	A. It was the outcome.
23	Q. The statement Mr. Stephens made? When	23	Q. It's very understandable under the
	Page 478		
	1 age 478		Page 480
1	did that article come out?	1	circumstances, wasn't it, sir?
2	did that article come out?A. Seventy-eight days after the incident.	1 2	circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand
2 3	did that article come out?A. Seventy-eight days after the incident.Q. Okay. So when you say do the right	3	circumstances, wasn't it, sir?A. Complete your sentence. I understandI want to make sure you complete your statement
2 3 4	did that article come out?A. Seventy-eight days after the incident.Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts	3 4	circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement.
2 3 4 5	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 	3 4 5	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this
2 3 4 5 6	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? 	3 4	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and
2 3 4 5 6 7	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of 	3 4 5 6 7	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right 	3 4 5 6 7 8	circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts - or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts - or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for in excess of two months with third-degree burns 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for in excess of two months with third-degree burns over 90 something percent of his body or something? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34 A. Is this the written or oral survey, sir? Q. Sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for in excess of two months with third-degree burns over 90 something percent of his body or something? A. A very high percentage. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts - or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for in excess of two months with third-degree burns over 90 something percent of his body or something? A. A very high percentage. Q. And somehow he had lived through that 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34 A. Is this the written or oral survey, sir? Q. Sir? A. Was this the written survey or the oral or the interview?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for in excess of two months with third-degree burns over 90 something percent of his body or something? A. A very high percentage. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34 A. Is this the written or oral survey, sir? Q. Sir? A. Was this the written survey or the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts - or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for - in excess of two months with third-degree burns over 90 something percent of his body or something? A. A very high percentage. Q. And somehow he had lived through that excruciating pain for the better part of three 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34 A. Is this the written or oral survey, sir? Q. Sir? A. Was this the written survey or the oral or the interview? Q. This is going to be a question off of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts - or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for - in excess of two months with third-degree burns over 90 something percent of his body or something? A. A very high percentage. Q. And somehow he had lived through that excruciating pain for the better part of three months, only to finally succumb. And the day of 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34 A. Is this the written or oral survey, sir? Q. Sir? A. Was this the written survey or the oral or the interview? Q. This is going to be a question off of the interview question and your answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for in excess of two months with third-degree burns over 90 something percent of his body or something? A. A very high percentage. Q. And somehow he had lived through that excruciating pain for the better part of three months, only to finally succumb. And the day of his burial, Mr. Stephens had this article out. A. Yes, sir. Q. And that was extremely demoralizing for 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34 A. Is this the written or oral survey, sir? Q. Sir? A. Was this the written survey or the oral or the interview? Q. This is going to be a question off of the interview question and your answer. A. Okay. Q. And I think they match up that way. If you look at 34, the question
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 did that article come out? A. Seventy-eight days after the incident. Q. Okay. So when you say do the right things for 78 days, you mean you had made efforts or BP had made efforts to do right things for 78 days after the September incident? A. For the families involved, for all of those involved, I thought we were doing the right thing for all of those families. Q. Okay. So you believe that the article that Mr. Stephens wrote, came out, and was published the day of the second gentleman's funeral? A. Yes, sir, it was. Q. And this was a man that had survived for - in excess of two months with third-degree burns over 90 something percent of his body or something? A. A very high percentage. Q. And somehow he had lived through that excruciating pain for the better part of three months, only to finally succumb. And the day of his burial, Mr. Stephens had this article out. A. Yes, sir. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 circumstances, wasn't it, sir? A. Complete your sentence. I understand I want to make sure you complete your statement before I agree to your statement. Q. That Mr. Stephens' publication of this article would be very demoralizing to the rank and file of that facility. MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) I want to draw your attention to one other area of inquiry with respect to the survey. A. Okay. Q. If I can borrow this from you. Question 34 A. Is this the written or oral survey, sir? Q. Sir? A. Was this the written survey or the oral or the interview? Q. This is going to be a question off of the interview question and your answer. A. Okay. Q. And I think they match up that way.

35 (Pages 477 to 480)

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\\1\end{array} $	please? Can I use that? Q. Yes, sir. I'll be happy to. I want to read it on the monitor and I'll hand it to you. Question 34E is: "How would you rate supervision as a whole in your area? If there are inconsistencies, why do you think that is the case?"	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	under his watch. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you know that Mr. Carter has intimated that some of the decline in the condition of the kit came as a result of the mandates from London to cut the fixed operational budget at BP Texas City by 25 percent? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It's possible. Q. (BY MR. COON) Have you ever talked to Mr. Carter about why he let the place continue to run down under his supervision? A. I'm not sure I had that full thing. I mean, part of the change I made very quickly on was to move George out and bring Rick in, very, very quickly into my arrival at Texas City. Q. Did you readily identify Mr. Carter as part of the problem as opposed to part of the solution?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q "were promoted under Carter regime." Are you talking about George Carter? A. Yes, sir. Q. It says: "Keep it running with Band-Aids and Super Glue. Some of the biggest compliance offenders." What was meant by those comments? A. George had been at Texas City during a significant amount of time prior to my arrival, and George was the equivalent of Kathleen Lucas', his position. They're senior in charge of operations. I believe George was a portion of the reason the kit was in the condition that it was in. Q. And why is that? A. Why, I can't answer, but him as leader of the site allowed it. Q. Fair to state the place, if it wasn't there already, went to hell in a hand basket while he was out there, didn't it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not going to I'd characterize it as during his tenure there in Kathleen's position, the decline of the kit, or infrastructure, happened 			

36 (Pages 481 to 484)
DEPOSITION OF DONALD PARUS - VOL 2 - 7/10/2006



Electronically signed by Stephanie Barringer (001-253-197-1154)

29d08dc0-5892-4fac-93c3-296627fdd085

		9	Page 49	1
		1	leadership team meeting was dedicated to letting my	
		2	leadership team read the report and get an overview	
		3	of what Geoffrey was going to tell the top 100 the	
		4	following week. I got a chance to read the report	
		5	then.	
		6	Q. So there was an opportunity for some	
		7	briefing before the report was officially	
		8	disseminated to	
		9	A. To the top 100.	
		10	Q to the top 100?	
		11	And who was held at this meeting?	
		12	How did it take along?	
			How did it take place?	
		13	A. On Mondays, I have my regular scheduled	
		14	leadership team meetings. We dedicated this one.	
		15	One of them was dedicated to safety. So it was	
		16	done during this session, which would be all of my	
		17	direct reports. And also I included Kathleen's	
		18	direct reports in there as well, which would be the	
		19	MDLs that were in that session.	
		20	Q. And from December, when we went through	
		21	the bullets awhile ago called the Texas City	
		22	Site	
		23	A. 13th.	
		24	Q Integrity and Safety Leadership	
		25	Meeting that occurred in December, until	
			side and becamed in December, and	
				_
		1	Page 492	1
			January 21, 2005, when the report actually came	
		2	out, did you have any other communications with	
		3	anyone else up the hierarchy in Chicago or London	
		4	with respect to anything going on related to the	
		5	Telos survey?	
6	Q. Mr. Parus, we've gone through, I guess,	6	A. I don't recall anyone prior to receiving	
7	the end of 2004 with respect to the work of Telos.	7	the report. If it happened, I'm just I just	
8	A. Yes, sir.	8	can't recall that.	
9	Q. That ended up consummating in a report	9		2009/01/2
10	dated January 21, 2005, didn't it, sir?		Q. Do you recall any briefings of anyone in	17.12.00
11		10	Chicago or London regarding this report before the	1 VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII VIII VI
		11	explosion in March 23rd?	0.000
12	Q. I have a copy of it here. I think we	12	A. As I shared with you in my last	120025
13	have another one we can reference the exhibit	13	deposition, in mid February there was an afternoon	0.000
14	number.	14	review with myself and I believe four or five of my	NS COLUMN
15	When was it that you were first	15	leadership team members, Mike Hoffman and Pat	1000
16	provided with a copy of what's called the BP Texas	16	Gower. You asked me where the meeting took place.	A SPEAK
17	City site report of findings done by the Telos	17	I think I recalled some hotel in downtown Houston.	Meetin.
18	Group dated January 21, 2005?			12000
19		18	Q. As we understood to some degree from your	204025
117	A. Exact dates, I can't tell you, but it's	19	last deposition and documents that we reviewed,	100
120	VETV CIOSE There was a two day schedule to be	20	there was actually I think what was called an	14.022
20	very close. There was a two-day schedule to be			
21	with the top 100 in the organization, which was	21	Extended Leadership Team Action Day, maybe	alizati.
21 22	with the top 100 in the organization, which was everybody's superintendent and higher prior to	21 22	Extended Leadership Team Action Day, maybe February 14. Do you recall anything of that	oligan di poli
21	with the top 100 in the organization, which was everybody's superintendent and higher prior to	22	February 14. Do you recall anything of that	aligatistigs (that (th
21 22	with the top 100 in the organization, which was	1		aligan dispetitival (1935) p.c.

Prior to that, on that Monday, the 25 teams. There was basically one, sometimes two full

38 (Pages 489 to 492)

U.S. LEGAL SUPPORT - HOUSTON 713-653-7100

1	Page 493	1	Page 495
1	days a week follow-up to the January Telos Report.	1	A. There was never a recommendation from
2 3	So I there's not one of them; there were many of	$\frac{2}{2}$	Geoffrey to shut the place down. I mean, I'm
	them in which the top 100 were meeting on this	3	reading one of his feedbacks here and the one he
4	various report.	4 5	shared with me, and says, "Many people noted
5	Q. Would you agree that the Telos survey was	6	important improvements in the last two years."
6 7	a comprehensive one, identifying the opinions and	7	So the report the report was a
8	concerns of both hourly and management folks at BP	8	wake-up call to the leadership piece of it. It was
8 9	Texas City?	0 9	not designed to tell what was going good. It was
10	A. Comprehensive due to the fact that 1,100	10	designed to make change, but none of his
11	responded, with the hundred plus interviews. Some issues concerned between Geoffrey and I were	10	recommendations hinted or suggested shutting down. His Number 1 concern was, given
11	around, you know, the timetable, how much of the	11	the amount of organizational flux the site had gone
12	comments reflected today. It was subjective and it	12	through, from an individual site to an integrated
14	didn't have any time table in there.	14	site, back to an individual site, coupled with
15	So there were some issues with how	15	people changes, that you need to get
16	the survey was structured, but I thought 1,100	16	accountabilities clear first. That's your Number 1
17	responses was very high to get a fairly accurate	17	priority. And that's where we focused a lot of the
18	reading.	18	leadership effort first on.
19	Q. And based on what Mr. Gioja had told you	19	Q. Okay. I want to talk about the statement
20	back in December, that they had never seen such a	20	you just made, that it was a wake-up call. Are you
21	sense of mortality amongst the rank and file, and	21	saying the Telos report was a wake-up call to the
22	then all the anecdotal comments reflected in the	22	management at BP Texas City?
$\frac{22}{23}$	report, did was that just like some kind of slap	23	A. Yes, sir.
24	in the face or just a was it some kind of shock	24	Q. Did you ever have an opportunity to read
25	to you to say, "Man, this is bad. This is really	25	the hundred interviews given by predominantly
	Page 494		Page 496
1	bad. We need to do something"?	1	management persons, including those at Level I and
2	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	2	Level II of management at BP Texas City regarding
3	A. I mean, I was disappointed. We had done,	3	their thoughts?
4	just three to four months prior to this report, had	4	A. None of the interviews were shared with
5	done a lot of efforts. I mean, what had came to me	5	me.
6	was it was disappointing and I needed to accelerate	6	Q. To this day, none of them have been
7	some of the things we were already doing.	7	shared with you, other than the one that you saw
8	Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, when you look at a	8	involving yourself?
9	lot of the comments in here where people are saying	9	A. No, sir.
10	that you have major problems with the	10	Q. Would it surprise you to see that amongst
11	infrastructure, that most of it's going either	11 12	many of those other interviews that were given,
12	unreported or unrecognized or non-responded to, and you look at all of the specific little comments	12	that people on your own leadership team and other
13 14	made by all of these different individuals,	13 14	people at high levels of authority within the BP Texas City management structure made many of the
14	including one like this where it says, "It seems	14	same comments that are as are reflected in the
15	like it all comes down to money. We tell them we	16	Telos Report regarding the conditions of the kit,
17	need it. They tell us they don't have the money.	17	potential for major catastrophe, the units being
18	need it. They ten us they don't have the money.	18	run to failure, all of those types of things?
10	As soon as it blows up or someone gets hurt		
19	As soon as it blows up or someone gets hurt, there's all sorts of money "		
19 20	there's all sorts of money."	19	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
20	there's all sorts of money." When you saw those kinds of	19 20	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It's possible, if I could see the
20 21	there's all sorts of money." When you saw those kinds of comments in there, did you ever give any	19 20 21	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It's possible, if I could see the comments.
20 21 22	there's all sorts of money." When you saw those kinds of comments in there, did you ever give any consideration to shutting the units down or doing	19 20 21 22	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It's possible, if I could see the comments. Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, if in fact
20 21 22 23	there's all sorts of money." When you saw those kinds of comments in there, did you ever give any consideration to shutting the units down or doing something at a high level of urgency, other than	19 20 21	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It's possible, if I could see the comments. Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, if in fact those types of comments run rampant throughout many
20 21 22	there's all sorts of money." When you saw those kinds of comments in there, did you ever give any consideration to shutting the units down or doing	19 20 21 22 23	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It's possible, if I could see the comments. Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, if in fact

39 (Pages 493 to 496)

U.S. LEGAL SUPPORT - HOUSTON 713-653-7100

Electronically signed by Stephanie Barringer (001-253-197-1154)

	Page 497		Page 499
1	wouldn't be a wake-up call to them because they	1	at BP Texas City, and making money came out
2	were already aware of it in confessing that in	2	Number 1 and people came out dead last, isn't it
3	their confidential individual interviews.	3	fair to presume that what they meant was that's
4	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	4	their opinion at the time?
5	A. I'd have to see the entire context of the	5	A. Yes, sir.
6	interviews.	6	Q. It doesn't say "Tell us what you thought
7	Q. (BY MR. COON) I would encourage you to	7	a year ago," does it?
8	ask your attorneys to give you a copy which they	8	A. No, sir.
9	have had in their possession for a year, sir.	9	Q. It just says "Rank them."
10		10	
	When you read the report and you		A. Yes, sir.
11	saw where the survey participants rank making money	11	Q. And that's what they did.
12	the Number 1 priority at BP Texas City, and that	12	A. Yes, sir.
13	people was the last priority at Texas City, what	13	Q. And in ranking it, the people, when they
14	was your response to that?	14	filled out these forms at the end of 2004, that's
15	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	15	where the rankings fell.
16	A. It was a violent disagreement with my own	16	A. Yes, sir.
17	personal views.	17	Q. And the Telos Group made you aware, from
18	Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, do you think based	18	the report and in your interviews with them and
19	on that that your own personal views were somewhat	19	meetings with them, that this ranking was one that
20	naive, not having been there over all the years and	20	was not only the ranking of the hourly people out
21	dealing with all of the issues that these people	21	there, but that this was the same ranking as was
22	that provide these surveys completed?	22	reflected and viewed by management at Texas City,
23	A. Again, I don't know the time frame that	23	correct?
24	people made those rankings. Okay. I can just tell	24	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
25	you that	25	A. That's the discussion I don't remember,
	<i></i>		
	Page 498		Page 500
1	Page 498 O. Well, I'll I'll	1	Page 500 Sir.
12	Q. Well, I'll I'll	1 2	sir.
2	Q. Well, I'll I'll A that	2	sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there
2 3	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right 	2 3	sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and
2 3 4	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these 	2 3 4	sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing
2 3 4 5	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, 	2 3 4 5	sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. 	2 3 4 5 6	sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money do you have in your pocket and you told me, would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture. And by "just culture" in this report, it's the same thing that you were talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money do you have in your pocket and you told me, would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture. And by "just culture" in this report, it's the same thing that you were talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money do you have in your pocket and you told me, would you think I meant how much money you got in your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture. And by "just culture" in this report, it's the same thing that you were talking about earlier when you told us what just culture
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money do you have in your pocket and you told me, would you think I meant how much money you got in your pocket now or how much money you had in your pocket last month? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture. Mnd by "just culture" in this report, it's the same thing that you were talking about earlier when you told us what just culture meant to you and what you were trying to do at Texas City.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money do you have in your pocket and you told me, would you think I meant how much money you got in your pocket now or how much money you had in your pocket last month? A. To answer your question, it would be how 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture. Mnd by "just culture" in this report, it's the same thing that you were talking about earlier when you told us what just culture meant to you and what you were trying to do at Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Could you just finish the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money do you have in your pocket and you told me, would you think I meant how much money you got in your pocket now or how much money you had in your pocket last month? A. To answer your question, it would be how much money I had in my pocket today. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture. Mnd by "just culture" in this report, it's the same thing that you were talking about earlier when you told us what just culture meant to you and what you just finish the whole sentence there? I can only read part of it.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money do you have in your pocket and you told me, would you think I meant how much money you got in your pocket now or how much money you had in your pocket last month? A. To answer your question, it would be how much money I had in my pocket today. Q. So when people were asked in a form in 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24 \end{array}$	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture. Mnd by "just culture" in this report, it's the same thing that you were talking about earlier when you told us what just culture meant to you and what you were trying to do at Texas City. A. Yes, sir. Could you just finish the whole sentence there? I can only read part of it. Q. Sure.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Well, I'll I'll A that Q I'll interject something for you right now. I'm going to represent to you that these rankings were made as a result of your surveys, which would be November/December of 2004. A. I'm not disputing when they answered the question. My comment was, I don't know what period of time they had in their mindset when answering the question. The survey was not clear on that. This is where Geoffrey and I had the concern, was it didn't say what is the ranking today; what's the ranking in the past, has it changed. It was a subjective question without a time line in it. I know when they responded to that, sir. Q. Well, Mr. Parus, if I said how much money do you have in your pocket and you told me, would you think I meant how much money you got in your pocket now or how much money you had in your pocket last month? A. To answer your question, it would be how much money I had in my pocket today. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) You don't recall in there where you say there were very few distinctions and percentage points between the numbers representing the hourly people and management people at Texas City, but there was a lot of consistency with respect to all these issues? A. I just don't recall it, sir. Q. If the report says that, you're not going to take issue with it, are you? A. No, sir. Q. I want to talk briefly with you, sir, about just culture. You commented on that earlier. And at Page 1 of the report, the very first issue of discussion was understanding blame, punishment, and a just culture. Mnd by "just culture" in this report, it's the same thing that you were talking about earlier when you told us what just culture meant to you and what you just finish the whole sentence there? I can only read part of it.

40 (Pages 497 to 500)

Page 5011Okay.2Q. Okay. What it says on getting hurt on3the job, this was one of the areas that was asked4about in the survey, correct?5A. Yes, sir.	
2Q. Okay. What it says on getting hurt on 32So it doesn't surprise me that just culture did 33the job, this was one of the areas that was asked 4about in the survey, correct?2So it doesn't surprise me that just culture did 34Q. How long had that plant been there?	
 3 the job, this was one of the areas that was asked 4 about in the survey, correct? 3 show up in this survey. It was just rolling ou 4 Q. How long had that plant been there? 	not
4 about in the survey, correct? 4 Q. How long had that plant been there?	
	it.
5 A Ves sir 5 A L'd say over 50 years I don't have the	
	e
6 Q. And that was so that the surveyors, the 6 exact date and time.	
7 Telos Group, and BP management could get a better 7 Q. Do you know what decade it was bui	lt,
8 read and understanding as to whether or not a just 8 originally?	
9 culture was being perceived or implemented or 9 A. I'd say the '40s, if I had to guess.	
10 utilized at Texas City, correct? 10 Q. I'd say you missed it by a decade.	
11 A. Yes, sir. 11 A. Okay.	
12 Q. In fact, it says here on getting hurt on 12 Q. '30s.	
13 the job when people were asked if they had ever 13 Assume it was built in the '30s.	
14 been hurt on the job, they gave answers and Telos 14 There had been 70 years of operational activ	itv at
15 looked at all those answers and then they commented 15 that facility. That would a rough guess. Say	
16 on those in a broad format. And that's what this 16 was built in the mid '30s.	11
10of those in a broad format. And that's what this10was built in the find 50s.17report does, right?17A. That would be a good statement.	
1717A.That would be a good statement.18A.Yes, sir.18Q.And BP and its predecessor/ownershi	n had
	Ju
22 and the perception of a 'just culture' and 22 A. Yes, sir.	1 .
23 appropriate organizational responses to those 23 Q. What BP, or what you were trying to	
24 incidents and injuries, many acknowledge being 24 the few months before the plant blew up, wa	
25 injured and have the perception that the 25 something new and novel, that is treating you	ır
Page 502	Page 504
1 organization did not respond appropriately." 1 employees right. That's not a new concept in	1
2 Did I read that correctly? 2 management of a business, is it, sir?	
3 A. Yes, sir. 3 A. Not to me, sir.	
4 Q. And after they give those comments, they 4 Q. It was just something that was to som	e
5 actually go back and reflect on what a lot of 5 degree new to Texas City, wasn't it?	
6 people said specifically to the question, "Have you 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, for	
7 been hurt on the job?" 7 A. New or forgotten. I'm not sure which	one
8 Do you remember that from the 8 it was.	
9 form? 9 Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. Well, it's n	
10A. Yes, sir.10advisable for management to forget how to the	reat
11 Q. Okay. I want to ask you about a few of 11 their employees, is it?	
12 these. One of the person's response says, "After 12 A. The reason I responded that way, I do	on't
13 an incident, we add more detail to the procedure 13 know if it existed in that past at all in that	
14 and fire the victim." 14 seven-year history.	
15 Now, would that be an example of a 15 Q. Okay. Well, you were able to tell by	
16 just culture? 16 reading a lot of these statements by people th	at it
17 A. No, sir. Just to put the timetable in 17 did appear that BP lacked a good sense of jud	
18 place here, just culture was just being rolled out 18 with respect to its culture for its employees?	-
19 to the first level leaders at the same time this 19 A. That was obvious by their perception	s.
20 survey was handed out. Just culture had not 20 Q. And it wasn't just this one person that	
21 permeated the organization yet. We were in the 21 talked about this comment about firing the view.	
22 process of training the first level leaders at this 22 That's the blame game. But you go on to oth	
23 same session. 23 here.	
25Static Session.24There was a separate session on24Over and over again, it talks	
25 compliance delivery and just culture, which they 25 about blaming the employee. "Actions and	

41 (Pages 501 to 504)

	Page 505		Page 507
1	investigations for root causes were always after	1	Q. And at least there was some recognition
2	someone gets hurt. Investigations all lead to the	2	at that time that BP had recognized that there was
3	conclusion that human error causes mishap. I find	3	a benefit to be derived from going out and, one,
4	that a little disturbing from the perspective that	4	ascertaining what actually happened and why it
5	it provides little insight about a meaningful	5	happened, correct?
6	correction."	6	A. Yes, sir.
7	These are the kinds of things that	7	Q. And then, two, making some effort to
8	you were talking to us about earlier, where it's	8	disseminate that information to other facilities so
9	important to understand why employees why do	9	that they could learn from it without having to
10	certain things and whether they're doing things on	10	learn the hard way, correct?
	purpose, or if they just haven't been trained right		A. Yes, sir.
11		11	
12	or some other activity has diverged their	12	Q. And that's the whole purpose of learning
13	attention, correct?	13	lessons, so that, one, you don't repeat it, right?
14	A. Yes, sir.	14	A. Yes, sir.
15	Q. Go to the next page. "Been hurt on the	15	Q. And two is, to the extent that you can
16	job? "No. I run like hell and duck and dodge	16	communicate those issues to other personnel at
17	every hazard in this dump."	17	other facilities, it will hopefully reduce the
18	A. I see that.	18	likelihood of such occurrences elsewhere.
19	Q. That's not a particularly good comment	19	A. Yes, sir.
20	about the condition of the kit, is it, sir?	20	Q. You can learn from other people's
21	A. No, sir.	21	mistakes instead of making them on your own.
22	Q. Go down to here. "No, but I know someone	22	A. Yes, sir.
23	who was injured in my unit. After the	23	Q. Okay. Other comments. "Yes, working
24	investigation, we never heard about the outcome or	24	shorthanded. No concern was shown."
25	what we learned from the accident." And I want to	25	Again, assuming that's true, that
	Page 506		Page 508
1	Page 506	1	Page 508 would not show just culture, would it?
1	talk to you briefly about learning.	1	would not show just culture, would it?
2	talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that	2	would not show just culture, would it?A. I'm not sure I understand the full
2 3	talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out	2 3	would not show just culture, would it?A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement.
2 3 4	talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place.	2 3 4	would not show just culture, would it?A. I'm not sure I understand the fullcontext of that statement.Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a
2 3 4 5	talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5	would not show just culture, would it?A. I'm not sure I understand the fullcontext of that statement.Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was alack of concern, that would not be part of the just
2 3 4 5 6	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you 	2 3 4 5 6	would not show just culture, would it?A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement.Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. Yes, sir. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. Yes, sir. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? Some somewhere in that time period. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. Yes, sir. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? Some somewhere in that time period. And there was a major investigation by BP 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. Yes, sir. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? Some somewhere in that time period. And there was a major investigation by BP 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. Yes, sir. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? Some somewhere in that time period. And there was a major investigation by BP 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. Yes, sir. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? Some somewhere in that time period. And there was a major investigation by BP 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were very few, if any, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? Some somewhere in that time period. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were very few, if any, injuries, correct? A. I know there were no fatalities. I don't 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\end{array} $	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded." I make the presumption that the person believed they got hurt because they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were no fatalities. I don't know about injuries. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded." I make the presumption that the person believed they got hurt because they were having to work shorthanded. You know what that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were no fatalities. I don't know about injuries. Q. And as a result of what happened out 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded." I make the presumption that the person believed they got hurt because they were having to work shorthanded. You know what that means, don't you? It doesn't mean they have short
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were very few, if any, injuries, correct? A. I know there were no fatalities. I don't know about injuries. Q. And as a result of what happened out there, there was an investigation undertaken and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded." I make the presumption that the person believed they got hurt because they were having to work shorthanded. You know what that means, don't you? It doesn't mean they have short hands, does it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were no fatalities. I don't know about injuries. Q. And as a result of what happened out there, there was an investigation undertaken and what came out of that was something called "Lessons 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded." I make the presumption that the person believed they got hurt because they were having to work shorthanded. You know what that means, don't you? It doesn't mean they have short hands, does it? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were very few, if any, injuries, correct? A. I know there were no fatalities. I don't know about injuries. Q. And as a result of what happened out there, there was an investigation undertaken and what came out of that was something called "Lessons Learned from Grangemouth." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded." I make the presumption that the person believed they got hurt because they were having to work shorthanded. You know what that means, don't you? It doesn't mean they have short hands, does it? A. No. Q. It means they didn't have any help,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were very few, if any, injuries, correct? A. I know there were no fatalities. I don't know about injuries. Q. And as a result of what happened out there, there was an investigation undertaken and what came out of that was something called "Lessons Learned from Grangemouth." Do you recall that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded." I make the presumption that the person believed they got hurt because they were having to work shorthanded. You know what that means, don't you? It doesn't mean they have short hands, does it? A. No. Q. It means they didn't have any help, right? Isn't that what "shorthanded" means?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were very few, if any, injuries, correct? A. I know there were no fatalities. I don't know about injuries. Q. And as a result of what happened out there, there was an investigation undertaken and what came out of that was something called "Lessons Learned from Grangemouth." Do you recall that? A. I only recently recalled that. It was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded." I make the presumption that the person believed they got hurt because they were having to work shorthanded. You know what that means, don't you? It doesn't mean they have short hands, does it? A. No. Q. It means they didn't have any help, right? Isn't that what "shorthanded" means? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 talk to you briefly about learning. I think you told us earlier that it is important to learn from what happens out there at any place. A. Yes, sir. Q. And you were out at Grangemouth, or you were at least working in London when the Grangemouth plant in Scotland had a major event back in the what, a couple of years before you came to Texas City? Wasn't it 2000 or so? A. Some somewhere in that time period. Q. And there was a major investigation by BP into what happened at Grangemouth, because it was, in fact, a catastrophic event and just fortunately or gratuitously there were very few, if any, injuries, correct? A. I know there were no fatalities. I don't know about injuries. Q. And as a result of what happened out there, there was an investigation undertaken and what came out of that was something called "Lessons Learned from Grangemouth." Do you recall that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 would not show just culture, would it? A. I'm not sure I understand the full context of that statement. Q. Well, if someone got hurt and there was a lack of concern, that would not be part of the just culture, would it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It doesn't say that, but that's okay. It doesn't say that. Q. (BY MR. COON) It says "No concern was shown." A. For what, though, sir? It doesn't say any doesn't say anything about getting hurt. Q. Well, it says here: "Have you been hurt on the job?" "Yes, working shorthanded." I make the presumption that the person believed they got hurt because they were having to work shorthanded. You know what that means, don't you? It doesn't mean they have short hands, does it? A. No. Q. It means they didn't have any help, right? Isn't that what "shorthanded" means?

42 (Pages 505 to 508)

	D _ 200		D (11
1	Page 509 of complaints over the years, prior to your arrival	1	Page 511 first.
2	and after your arrival, that people had to work	2	After the explosion, were you
$\frac{2}{3}$	shorthanded.	$\frac{2}{3}$	still in charge of that plant until you were put on
4	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	4	leave of absence in mid May?
5	Q. (BY MR. COON) You're aware of that,	5	A. Yes, sir.
6	aren't you?	6	Q. And being in charge of the plant for that
7	A. There's been references made to that.	7	duration, did you ever undertake any effort to find
8	Q. And, in fact, part of the cuts that took	8	out what happened at the ISOM unit that day to
9	place under the Carter regime that you yourself	9	cause such a major catastrophe?
10	were critical of is that a lot of people were laid	10	A. That was the role of the incident team
11	off, there was reductions in force, and fewer	11	that was brought up.
12	people had to do more work. You're aware of that,	12	Q. And you never asked one person on the
13	aren't you?	13	incident team in the six or seven weeks after that
14	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	14	while you were still the leader of the Texas City
15	A. I'm not aware of what the whole	15	facility, "What the heck happened?"
16	25 percent cuts did to Texas City.	16	A. I was getting periodic briefings, that
17	Q. (BY MR. COON) And I'm going to jump	17	that team was busy on their own. I was told to
18	around a little bit and just use this as an	18	leave them on their own. Let them interview and
19	example. The board operator, Mr. Briggs, on	19	find the root cause.
20	March 23rd, 2005, was working that board room by	20	I was working a different I was
21	himself, wasn't he?	21	working on different issues, and I was not
22	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	22	responsible for following up on the incident
23	A. I don't know, sir.	23	report.
24	Q. (BY MR. COON) Sir?	24	Q. Well, you did have an understanding at
25	A. I don't I was not aware if he was	25	some point that this resulted out of activities
			1
	Page 510		Page 512
1	working by himself or not.	1	associated to the control room in the ISOM, did you
2	Q. Okay. After this explosion, you never	2	not?
3	went out to find who was doing what?	3	A. Yes, sir.
4	A. That was the investigation team to do	4	Q. And you understood, while you were still
5	that. I was concerned with families. My effort	5	there as the leader of that facility, that the
6	wasn't into the investigation; my effort was in	6	investigative team made decisions to terminate the
7	recovery and dealing with the fallout from the	7	employment of a number of people that were on the
8	incident.	8	job that day.
9	Q. So you didn't have a passing curiosity as	9	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
10	to how many people were out there working and what	10	A. The investigation team didn't make that
11	they were doing?	11	decision.
12	A. Not during the time period following the	12	Q. (BY MR. COON) Were you ever made aware
13	incident, sir, no.	13	that some people were going to get fired for some
14	Q. Okay. Well, you had six weeks or better	14	perceived role in this explosion while you were
15	to reflect on it before BP put you to pasture,	15	still the business unit leader at Texas City?
16	didn't they?	16	A. The timing overlapped. I knew I was
17	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	17	going on leave at the same time that investigation
18	A. Six weeks before putting on leave. But,	18 10	was going on.
19 20	again, I spent a lot of my time and effort around	19 20	As to who would who would help,
20 21	families, those injured and recovering; let the incident report find out the details. I didn't	20 21	I was not involved in any of the discussions, interviews associated with the termination of any
21		21 22	interviews associated with the termination of any employees.
22	overstep and start interviewing employees as far as the incident.	22	Q. Did you have any idea from these periodic
21	O (BV MR COON) Wall as the person that	2/	brietings that anybody was going to get fired for
24 25	Q. (BY MR. COON) Well, as the person that was still in charge of the plant let me back up	24 25	briefings that anybody was going to get fired for any perceived role or responsibility or

^{43 (}Pages 509 to 512)

	Page 513		Page 515
1	accountability in this explosion?	1	have reporting requirements any time anybody gets
2	A. No, because following the incident	2	hurt on the job and misses time.
3	investigation, which it's agreed upon with the	3	A. Yes, sir.
4	union that the incident investigation would not be	4	Q. And in the refinery sector, if not most
5	the source of any discipline. That's what's agreed	5	other industries, management discourages people
	upon with the union.	-	
6		6	from having to file a lost-time incident from
7	Following that investigation being	7	getting hurt on the job.
8	completed then, a separate off-team looked at an	8	A. No this not
9	interview to determine discipline. I was not part	9	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
10	of that team.	10	A. Not this manager.
11	Q. Okay. Well, I hate to jump around too	11	Q. (BY MR. COON) Are you aware of
12	much on this. Let me back up. We're going to get	12	occurrences in the past at BP Texas City where
13	into some of those issues after we finish	13	people had maintained that they were discouraged
14	discussing the Telos Report.	14	from taking time off as a result of an injury so
15	Another comment here. This	14	
			that it would not come out as an OSHA reportable
16	individual said, "Yes, I've been hurt and	16	event?
17	management punished me and make a fool of me. Need		A. I don't believe I was personally aware of
18	I say more?"	18	it, sir.
19	Assuming that to be true, again, a	19	Q. Okay. Give you another one: "Yes, they
20	very poor example of a just culture, agreed?	20	made fun of me."
21	A. If true, yes, sir.	21	Again, that would not be an
22	Q. Another one here in the middle of this	22	example of a just culture, would it, sir?
$\frac{-}{23}$	page: "Yes, I reported it. They made me feel like	23	A. No, sir.
24	a fool, and they will not make me feel that way	24	Q. This one here: "Yes, they want you back
25	again."	25	to work as soon as possible, regardless of your
25	agam.	25	to work as soon as possible, regardless of your
	D 514		D 516
1	Page 514	1	Page 516
1	Again, assuming that to be true,	1	condition."
2	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir?	2	condition." Assuming that's true, that would
2 3	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir.	2 3	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir?
2 3 4	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure.	2 3 4	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir.
2 3	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir.	2 3	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir?
2 3 4	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure.	2 3 4	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for
2 3 4 5 6	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the	2 3 4 5 6	 condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return
2 3 4 5 6 7	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just	2 3 4 5 6 7	 condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. It's not prudent or appropriate for a company to oppose somebody's entitlement to such	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work. Q. Does it have anything to do with taking time off in the first place?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. It's not prudent or appropriate for a company to oppose somebody's entitlement to such benefits if they're hurt on the job, is it, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work. Q. Does it have anything to do with taking time off in the first place? A. It doesn't make a difference if the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. It's not prudent or appropriate for a company to oppose somebody's entitlement to such benefits if they're hurt on the job, is it, sir? A. No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work. Q. Does it have anything to do with taking time off in the first place? A. It doesn't make a difference if the person is off one day, one week, or one year. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. It's not prudent or appropriate for a company to oppose somebody's entitlement to such benefits if they're hurt on the job, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. But sometimes companies have a tendency	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	 condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work. Q. Does it have anything to do with taking time off in the first place? A. It doesn't make a difference if the person is off one day, one week, or one year. It still counts as a lost workday. So bringing them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. It's not prudent or appropriate for a company to oppose somebody's entitlement to such benefits if they're hurt on the job, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. But sometimes companies have a tendency to do that because it impacts adversely in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work. Q. Does it have anything to do with taking time off in the first place? A. It doesn't make a difference if the person is off one day, one week, or one year. It still counts as a lost workday. So bringing them back sooner doesn't change the metrics.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. It's not prudent or appropriate for a company to oppose somebody's entitlement to such benefits if they're hurt on the job, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. But sometimes companies have a tendency to do that because it impacts adversely in a premium rate, doesn't it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work. Q. Does it have anything to do with taking time off in the first place? A. It doesn't make a difference if the person is off one day, one week, or one year. It still counts as a lost workday. So bringing them back sooner doesn't change the metrics. Q. So if a person gets hurt on the job and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. It's not prudent or appropriate for a company to oppose somebody's entitlement to such benefits if they're hurt on the job, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. But sometimes companies have a tendency to do that because it impacts adversely in a premium rate, doesn't it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work. Q. Does it have anything to do with taking time off in the first place? A. It doesn't make a difference if the person is off one day, one week, or one year. It still counts as a lost workday. So bringing them back sooner doesn't change the metrics. Q. So if a person gets hurt on the job and has to take time off, it has to be an OSHA
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. It's not prudent or appropriate for a company to oppose somebody's entitlement to such benefits if they're hurt on the job, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. But sometimes companies have a tendency to do that because it impacts adversely in a premium rate, doesn't it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. It's a possibility.	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24 \end{array}$	condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work. Q. Does it have anything to do with taking time off in the first place? A. It doesn't make a difference if the person is off one day, one week, or one year. It still counts as a lost workday. So bringing them back sooner doesn't change the metrics. Q. So if a person gets hurt on the job and has to take time off, it has to be an OSHA reportable lost-time event, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Again, assuming that to be true, not an example of a just culture, is it, sir? A. Not if true, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes, mechanical failure. I was blamed, and I was not the root cause." Again, assuming that the statements were true, not a good example of just culture, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. Another one: "Yes. And all they did was harass me and fight workmen's comp." As I understand, workman's comp is a medical and disability benefit eligible for people that get hurt on the job, isn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. It's not prudent or appropriate for a company to oppose somebody's entitlement to such benefits if they're hurt on the job, is it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. But sometimes companies have a tendency to do that because it impacts adversely in a premium rate, doesn't it? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 condition." Assuming that's true, that would not be part of a just culture, would it, sir? A. No, sir. Q. And there's a derivative benefit for people in management to encourage people to return to work, even if they're not suitable to return in their capacity, isn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand it, sir. Q. (BY MR. COON) Isn't it part of the bonus incentive for management personnel reflective in their OSHA reportables? A. It has nothing to do with returning to work. Q. Does it have anything to do with taking time off in the first place? A. It doesn't make a difference if the person is off one day, one week, or one year. It still counts as a lost workday. So bringing them back sooner doesn't change the metrics. Q. So if a person gets hurt on the job and has to take time off, it has to be an OSHA

44 (Pages 513 to 516)

	Page 517		Page 519
1	A. Could you repeat that again, please	1	sustained an occupational injury and it's an
2	Q. (BY MR. COON) Yes, sir?	2	occupational safety issue, as opposed to a process
3	A to make sure I understand your words.	3	safety management issue. Two different ways you
4	Q. If one of your employees gets hurt on the	4	can get hurt out there.
5	job to the extent that they have to miss time from	5	A. There are different ways, yes, sir.
6	work, it has to be a it has to be reported to	6	Q. And one is a result of a process failure.
7	OSHA as a lost-time event?	7	Say a vessel blows up and somebody is just standing
8	A. Yes, sir.	8	by it, there's nothing they could have done about
9	Q. And BP is keenly aware of those persons	9	it.
10	that lose time from work as a result of an	10	A. Yes, sir.
11	on-the-job injury. They actually track all those	11	Q. That's a process safety failure resulting
12	numbers, don't they?	12	from in a lost time injury or even a fatality.
13	A. They track both OSHA recordables in which	13	A. Yes, sir.
14	time is not lost, as well as tracking OSHA	14	Q. And then you have the set of
15	recordables in which time is lost as a measure of	15	circumstances where somebody just steps in a hole
			and hurts themself because they weren't paying
16	severity.	16	
17	Q. And when we go back and look at BP	17	attention to where they were going.
18	documents, we see throughout them a continued push	18	A. Yes, sir.
19	at various levels to reduce the number of OSHA	19	Q. And you can have a number of reportable
20	recordables. You're familiar with that, aren't	20	instances where people stepped in holes or hurt
21	you?	21	themself in some manner. That is not an indicator,
22	A. I believe reduce the number of injuries,	22	one way or the other. It's an irrelevant number as
23	period.	23	it relates to process safety management.
24	Q. And that's because it is used as a	24	A. I connect them in my mind, sir. Okay?
25	subjective barometer of the safety of the facility	25	In my mind you don't have good OSHA recordables and
	Page 518		Page 520
1	Page 518	1	Page 520 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're
1	in its operations, correct?	1	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're
2	in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective,"	2	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would
2 3	in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty	2 3	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry.
2 3 4	in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but	2 3 4	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I
2 3 4 5	in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there.	2 3 4 5	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind.
2 3 4 5 6	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some 	2 3 4 5 6	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as one of the indicators, or many, but that's one of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. I have in front of you what's marked as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as one of the indicators, or many, but that's one of them. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. I have in front of you what's marked as 562 to the record. It is called the Texas City
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as one of the indicators, or many, but that's one of them. Q. But we could also agree that to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. I have in front of you what's marked as 562 to the record. It is called the Texas City Site Update. It looks to have been a briefing to a
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as one of the indicators, or many, but that's one of them. Q. But we could also agree that to the extent those OSHA recordables involve personal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. I have in front of you what's marked as 562 to the record. It is called the Texas City Site Update. It looks to have been a briefing to a number of individuals regarding things going on at
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as one of the indicators, or many, but that's one of them. Q. But we could also agree that to the extent those OSHA recordables involve personal safety issues, such as utilization of let me 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. I have in front of you what's marked as 562 to the record. It is called the Texas City Site Update. It looks to have been a briefing to a number of individuals regarding things going on at the facility in the months prior to the explosion.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as one of the indicators, or many, but that's one of them. Q. But we could also agree that to the extent those OSHA recordables involve personal safety issues, such as utilization of let me rephrase that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. I have in front of you what's marked as 562 to the record. It is called the Texas City Site Update. It looks to have been a briefing to a number of individuals regarding things going on at the facility in the months prior to the explosion. It indicates that Mr. Hoffman and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as one of the indicators, or many, but that's one of them. Q. But we could also agree that to the extent those OSHA recordables involve personal safety issues, such as utilization of let me rephrase that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. I have in front of you what's marked as 562 to the record. It is called the Texas City Site Update. It looks to have been a briefing to a number of individuals regarding things going on at the facility in the months prior to the explosion. It indicates that Mr. Hoffman and Mr. Gower were in attendance. Would this have been
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as one of the indicators, or many, but that's one of them. Q. But we could also agree that to the extent those OSHA recordables involve personal safety issues, such as utilization of let me rephrase that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. I have in front of you what's marked as 562 to the record. It is called the Texas City Site Update. It looks to have been a briefing to a number of individuals regarding things going on at the facility in the months prior to the explosion. It indicates that Mr. Hoffman and Mr. Gower were in attendance. Would this have been the mid February meeting you told us about earlier?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 in its operations, correct? A. I'm not sure I would use "subjective," because the rules for OSHA recordable are pretty well defined. I would agree with everything but the word "subjective" in there. Q. Well, you would agree that there's some perception of some parallel with a reduction in the number of lost time incidents is reflective of a increase in the level of safety. A. Just repeat it for me again to make sure I understand your words. Q. Yes, sir. There's a perception out there that a reduction in the number of reportable lost time incidents is a reflection or barometer of increased safety practices. A. It's a lagging indicator, yes. Used as one of the indicators, or many, but that's one of them. Q. But we could also agree that to the extent those OSHA recordables involve personal safety issues, such as utilization of let me rephrase that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 poor process safety or vice versa. To me, they're very related. And I would Q. The reality I'm sorry. A. I was just saying they're integrated. I don't differentiate them in my mind. MR. COON: We will change tapes. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:43 p.m., ending Tape 3. (Recess taken.) (Exhibit Number 562 marked for identification.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:00 p.m., beginning Tape 4. Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Parus, are you ready to continue, sir? A. Yes, sir. Q. I have in front of you what's marked as 562 to the record. It is called the Texas City Site Update. It looks to have been a briefing to a number of individuals regarding things going on at the facility in the months prior to the explosion. It indicates that Mr. Hoffman and Mr. Gower were in attendance. Would this have been

45 (Pages 517 to 520)

	Page 521		Page 523
1	Q. Okay. Do you have a specific	1	have Exhibit 564, which is an e-mail, and it
2	recollection of discussing any aspect of the Telos	2	actually looks like a couple of e-mails. One's a
3	study with Mr. Hoffman and Mr. Gower during that	3	draft of an e-mail from you. I just want to
4	visit to Texas City?	4	I'll let you look at, but it's dated March 16th,
5	A. Yes, sir. It's called "Site Cultural	5	and it included a summary of the visit. I'll let
6	Assessment" in here on this page.	6	you look at it, but it talks about "Recently BP
7	Q. Okay. It's called the "Safety Culture	7	Group, vice president, refining, Mike Hoffman and
8	Survey"?	8	U.S. region refining, BP, Pat Gower visited us."
		9	
9	A. Well, actually it's it's I believe		And I'm presuming that that would
10	it has "Site Cultural Assessment."	10	reflect this meeting that you had in February?
11	Q. Okay. So you did in fact talk to	11	A. This is a draft.
12	Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman about this Telos study,	12	Q. Okay. And if you look at
13	didn't you, sir?	13	A. This was not sent out.
14	A. Yes, sir.	14	Q. If you look at like the third page there,
15	Q. And you talked to them about it because	15	I highlighted a couple of things for you, the third
16	it was a very important survey, wasn't it, sir?	16	and fourth page. It indicates on there that you
17	A. It was the follow-up action item from the	17	had met with Mr. Hoffman and Mr. Gower and had
18	September fatalities that I agreed to pursue at the	18	briefed them on the culture survey which is the
19	site as one of the action items.	19	Telos Report, correct?
20	Q. Right. And you had talked to Mr. Hoffman	20	A. I felt we did, but I'd like to be able to
21	and Mr. Gower about your plans to initiate this	21	see the one that was actually sent out
22	survey. And they were well aware that that survey	22	Q. Okay.
23	had been undertaken by BP Texas City, correct?	23	A versus the draft.
24	A. I can't answer that for Pat Gower. Now,	24	Q. Well, again, your comments there indicate
25	whether Pat what communication Pat had to Mike,	25	that you had met with Mr. Hoffman and Mr. Gower and
	Page 522		Page 524
1		1	
1 2	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct		Page 524 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes.
2	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey,	2	had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes.
2 3	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time	2 3	had briefed them on the Telos survey.A. Yes.Q. That's what is indicated in your draft.
2 3 4	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame.	2 3 4	had briefed them on the Telos survey.A. Yes.Q. That's what is indicated in your draft.A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm
2 3 4 5	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21,	2 3 4 5	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this
2 3 4 5 6	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it.	2 3 4 5 6	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos.
2 3 4 5 6 7	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by February 15, were aware that you had initiated this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he was in this meeting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by February 15, were aware that you had initiated this survey and you had the results of the survey back	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he was in this meeting. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that's the meeting in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by February 15, were aware that you had initiated this survey and you had the results of the survey back and there were a number of things to discuss, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he was in this meeting. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that's the meeting in February, which was the month before the explosion,
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by February 15, were aware that you had initiated this survey and you had the results of the survey back and there were a number of things to discuss, and they were briefed on those issues on or about	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he was in this meeting. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that's the meeting in February, which was the month before the explosion, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by February 15, were aware that you had initiated this survey and you had the results of the survey back and there were a number of things to discuss, and they were briefed on those issues on or about February 15, 2005.	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he was in this meeting. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that's the meeting in February, which was the month before the explosion, right? A. It's before the explosion, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by February 15, were aware that you had initiated this survey and you had the results of the survey back and there were a number of things to discuss, and they were briefed on those issues on or about February 15, 2005. A. Yes, sir.	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he was in this meeting. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that's the meeting in February, which was the month before the explosion, right? A. It's before the explosion, sir. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you that
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by February 15, were aware that you had initiated this survey and you had the results of the survey back and there were a number of things to discuss, and they were briefed on those issues on or about February 15, 2005. A. Yes, sir. Q. The reason I bring that up there's two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he was in this meeting. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that's the meeting in February, which was the month before the explosion, right? A. It's before the explosion, sir. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you that what he said in his deposition on page 187, he was
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by February 15, were aware that you had initiated this survey and you had the results of the survey back and there were a number of things to discuss, and they were briefed on those issues on or about February 15, 2005. A. Yes, sir. Q. The reason I bring that up there's two reasons. One is, not only was that how I read your	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24 \end{array}$	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he was in this meeting. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that's the meeting in February, which was the month before the explosion, right? A. It's before the explosion, sir. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you that what he said in his deposition on page 187, he was asked why he did not read the Telos report before
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	I cannot speak for Pat. But I had direct conversations with Pat regarding doing the survey, who was going to do the survey, and it's time frame. Q. And then the report comes out January 21, give or take a day, but that's the date on it. A. Okay. Q. And you communicated to Mr. Gower that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, and to Mr. Hoffman that this report was out, at least at the mid February meeting, correct? A. I believe I shared with them what I thought the five areas we were going to address as a result of the Telos Report. Q. All right. So there's no doubt in your mind that Mr. Gower and Mr. Hoffman, at least by February 15, were aware that you had initiated this survey and you had the results of the survey back and there were a number of things to discuss, and they were briefed on those issues on or about February 15, 2005. A. Yes, sir. Q. The reason I bring that up there's two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 had briefed them on the Telos survey. A. Yes. Q. That's what is indicated in your draft. A. I'm going to say not from the draft, I'm telling you directly that because with this presentation, I briefed Mike and Pat on Telos. Q. Okay. Have you been told that Mr. Gower has denied being informed of the existence of the Telos report before the explosion? A. No, sir. Q. Would assuming he said that, would you just say he's wrong? MR. FERNELIUS: Object to the form. A. I don't know that's what he's thinking, whether he didn't remember or whatever. I know he was in this meeting. Q. (BY MR. COON) And that's the meeting in February, which was the month before the explosion, right? A. It's before the explosion, sir. Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you that what he said in his deposition on page 187, he was

46 (Pages 521 to 524)

	Page 525		Page 527
1	of its existence prior to the fire."	1	Q. But the Telos study itself and the
2	Now, assuming he said that, he's	2	Executive Summary
3	at least mistaken, if not lying, agreed?	3	A. He was going to retain a copy of that,
4	A. It's time for you to take that up with	4	but there were to be no copies left at the site.
5	Pat. I don't know what he's thinking or saying.	5	His concern expressed to me was, "Don, I don't want
6	And I don't want to answer his questions for you.	6	a copy of this showing up in the control room. Too
7	I can tell you that I shared the	7	much time and energy will be spent trying to place
8	output of the Telos report with four to five of my	8	a comment with individuals. This is not something
9	leadership team members in a meeting with Pat and	9	I want to share, so I want to collect them all
10	Mike on February 15th in Houston, and that's the	10	back."
11	this slide, what I'm looking at right now, remained	11	Q. Okay. But I just want to be I
12	up on the screen and the majority of the discussion	12	understand that.
12	was along this slide.	12	A. The raw data that you shared, for
13		13	
	Q. Okay. I want to show you another page of		example, why interviews was to be shredded.
15	his testimony, page 193.	15	Q. Well, it wasn't shredded and instead your
16	THE WITNESS: I'm assuming this is	16	lawyers went out and forced the Telos Group to give
17	an accurate statement?	17	them back to them, and as a result they're now a
18	Q. (BY MR. COON) Mr. Gower is critical of	18	part of the discovery. Do you understand that?
19	you for not providing him with information	19	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
20	concerning the Telos report before the explosion.	20	A. I now understand that.
21	A. Can I can you put what's	21	Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any
22	Q. Yes, it's right here (indicating).	22	understanding as to why any of the individuals in
23	Again, he was asked why he had not	23	this case were fired as a result of the incident on
24	been provided the Telos report and why he hadn't	24	March 23?
25	done anything about it before the explosion, and	25	A. No, sir. I didn't do the investigation
	Page 526		Page 528
1	this is his comments right here. And he was	1	to it. I can only read what was presented by Ross
2	critical of you for not educating him about the	2	at his town hall meeting.
3	Telos report. He was asked if you screwed up, and	3	Kathleen and Willie did the
4	his answer was that he, being you, he couldn't	4	interviews, made the recommendations and
5	handle it better than what he did.	5	implemented during the week prior to that. I was
6	A. One is I did	6	Î already knew I was going to be on leave and,
7	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	7	therefore, was not part of that process.
8	A. One is I did not have a report to give	8	Q. Okay. Did you give a statement to the
9	him. Geoffrey made it clear that he was going to	9	interviewers on the investigation, subsequent to
10	give copies of the reports to us. We were to read	10	the explosion?
11	them. He was going to collect them back. In fact,	11	A. Make sure I understand your question.
12	Geoffrey committed to destroying the reports and	12	Again, sir, please?
13	the interviews, such that that information wouldn't	13	Q. Did you give an interview to the
14	leak out. So I had no report to give to Pat, but I	14	investigators, Mr. Mogford and Mr. Holt?
15	did update Pat at this meeting on February 15th.	15	A. My only recollection is I was interviewed
16	Q. (BY MR. COON) Okay. There weren't plans	16	by Tim Holt, not Mr. Mogford.
17	to destroy the Telos survey, was there, sir?	17	Q. Did you have an opportunity to read a
18	A. All of the data supporting it, Geoffrey	18	copy of the statement you gave to him at the time?
19	said that he was going to destroy the interviews	19	A. I reviewed it some time ago.
20	that you have now shared. He was going to shred	20	Q. Under what circumstances?
20	them, because they were paper notes.	20	MR. FERNELIUS: If you reviewed it
21	Q. Now, this is the underlying data. This	21	
			in connection with preparing for this deposition,
23	is the actual surveys filled out by people in the	23	certainly you can let him know. I don't know.
24	interview forms.	24	A. I reviewed it in preparation for this.
25	A. Correct.	25	Q. (BY MR. COON) Was this a copy of the
		8	17 (Damas 505 + - 500)
			47 (Pages 525 to 528)

Page 529	Page 531
1 statement that you had retained for your personal 1 and now is	that BP Texas City has added another 15
2 archives that you had an opportunity to review, or 2 people to the	at statistic, haven't they?
	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
	March 13th, 15 more were added to that
5 A. I do not have my own personal copy. 5 statistic.	
	MR. COON) So now instead of BP Texas
	story of killing someone every 18
	more like killing somebody less than
	e ,
	AR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
	take 30 years and divide it by 38,
	p with that answer.
	MR. COON) That's more than one
14 fatalities had the site had in 30 years," and your 14 fatality per	
	besn't mean it occurred every six
16shocked with the answer.16months is n	
	you would agree that's unacceptable?
18 impression at the time? 18 A. Yes	, sir.
19 A. That's my words, sir. 19	AR. COON: I want to attach the
20 Q. You were shocked with the answer because 20 statement to	the record as 563.
21 you felt that to be an exceedingly large number of 21	Exhibit Numbers 563 and 564
22 people who had been killed on the job at BP Texas 22	narked for identification.)
	AR. COON: Let's go off the record
24 A. I think anybody over one is high. 24 just a minu	
	MR. FERNELIUS: You've got it.
Page 530	Page 532
	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record
2 plant? 2 at 5:12 p.m	
	Recess taken.)
	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record
5 Moody Gardens program right under it, in terms of 5 at 5:15 p.m	
	MR. COON) Mr. Parus, in the first
	leposition you gave a couple of weeks
	ed you some questions concerning your
	sence, and you had told us that you did
	t BP had treated you fairly.
	Do you recall a conversation of
12A. Do you want me to read it out loud?12that nature?	
13 Q. Yes, sir, please. 13 A. Yes	
	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
	MR. COON) Could you elaborate on
16 it in honest enough terms for you" "to you?" 16 that for us,	please, sir?
17 Q. And that was your candid feelings about 17	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
	question was along my preference.
	question was along my preference.
18 that at the time of this interview, a month or so 18 A. The	preference still is, is to work for BP
18that at the time of this interview, a month or so18A. The19after the explosion?19And strong	preference still is, is to work for BP
18that at the time of this interview, a month or so18A. The19after the explosion?19And strong20A. That is referring to the Safety Reality20and not be	
18that at the time of this interview, a month or so18A. The19after the explosion?19And strong20A. That is referring to the Safety Reality20and not be21sessions prior to the explosion.21changed.	preference still is, is to work for BP on leave of absence. That hasn't
18that at the time of this interview, a month or so18A. The19after the explosion?19And strong20A. That is referring to the Safety Reality20and not be21sessions prior to the explosion.21changed.22Q. And so the sad reality is, is that while22Q. (BY)	preference still is, is to work for BP on leave of absence. That hasn't MR. COON) Any further elaboration as
18that at the time of this interview, a month or so18A. The19after the explosion?19And strong20A. That is referring to the Safety Reality20and not be21sessions prior to the explosion.21changed.22Q. And so the sad reality is, is that while22Q. (BY23that was your opinion at the time you gave the23to the species	preference still is, is to work for BP on leave of absence. That hasn't MR. COON) Any further elaboration as fics of how you feel that BP is
18that at the time of this interview, a month or so18A. The19after the explosion?19And strong20A. That is referring to the Safety Reality20and not be21sessions prior to the explosion.21changed.22Q. And so the sad reality is, is that while22Q. (BY)23that was your opinion at the time you gave the23to the specience24Safety Reality program in the Fall of 2004, the24treating you	preference still is, is to work for BP on leave of absence. That hasn't MR. COON) Any further elaboration as

48 (Pages 529 to 532)

	Page 533		Dage 525
1	leave. I'm kind of isolated at this point in time.	1	Page 535 A. Yes, sir.
2	It's kind of hard to have any	2	Q. Any of them, in reflection, that I've
3	different views. That's not my preference how I	3	asked you that you feel the need to clarify or
4	would structure this.	4	retract at this time?
5	Q. Okay. And irrespective of that, we	5	A. Not at this time, sir.
6	understand and appreciate your preference, but	6	MR. COON: Okay. We'll pass the
7	you'd stated that BP was not treating you fairly.	7	witness to Trent here. Thank you, sir.
8	And so in that regard, is not returning you to work	8	* * *
9	is what you meant by not treating you fairly,	9	EXAMINATION
10	that	10	Q. (BY MR. BOND) How are you doing today,
11	A. I mean, returning me to work and also	11	sir?
12	maintaining an open dialogue with me as well.	12	A. I'm doing okay, sir.
13	Q. So you have two complaints, one is that	13	Q. Good. My name is Trent Bond. I
14	they have not returned you to work, which you would	14	represent the mother of Ryan Rodriguez and the
15	like to be reinstated in some capacity	15	estate of Ryan Rodriguez.
16	A. Yes, sir.	16	You're familiar with Ryan,
17	Q at some point.	17	correct?
18	A. Yes, sir.	18	A. The name, sir, yes.
19	Q. The other is you feel like you have been	19	Q. Okay. That was one of the individuals
20	isolated and that BP is doing a poor job of trying	20	killed in the explosion. Okay?
21	to communicate to you a number of issues associated	21 22	A. Yes, sir.
22 23	with your career, your future, what is going on, et cetera?	22 23	Q. I tend to talk as fast as Brent, but I'm
23 24	A. They're not using me for what they stated	23 24	probably not as articulate. So if you don't understand a question that I might ask, make me
24 25	they would use me for.	24 25	repeat it as many times as necessary and I'll be
23	they would use the for.	23	repeat it as many times as necessary and throe
	Page 534		Page 536
1	Q. And was that to assist them in this	1	more than happy to. Okay?
2	investigation, to help them move forward?	•	
2		2	A. I will do that, sir.
3	A. Yes, sir.	2 3	A. I will do that, sir. Q. Right now, I know you've been having a
4	Q. And they misrepresented those facts to	3 4	Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you
4 5	Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you?	3	Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything?
4 5 6	Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	3 4 5 6	Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything?A. Please proceed.
4 5 6 7	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized 	3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just
4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a
4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. Q. Do you understand that Mr. Gower is also 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said? A. Two things on that. One, his position is
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. Q. Do you understand that Mr. Gower is also going through transition? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said? A. Two things on that. One, his position is a level E position. All level E positions must get
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. Q. Do you understand that Mr. Gower is also going through transition? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said? A. Two things on that. One, his position is a level E position. All level E positions must get concurrence from London.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. Q. Do you understand that Mr. Gower is also going through transition? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. No, sir, I'm not aware of that. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said? A. Two things on that. One, his position is a level E position. All level E positions must get concurrence from London. Q. What do you mean by concurrence?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. Q. Do you understand that Mr. Gower is also going through transition? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. No, sir, I'm not aware of that. Q. (BY MR. COON) Does it appear that the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said? A. Two things on that. One, his position is a level E position. All level E positions must get concurrence from London. Q. What do you mean by concurrence? A. Meaning, I put the recommendation in and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. Q. Do you understand that Mr. Gower is also going through transition? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. No, sir, I'm not aware of that. Q. (BY MR. COON) Does it appear that the regime change is going upstairs? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said? A. Two things on that. One, his position is a level E position. All level E positions must get concurrence from London. Q. What do you mean by concurrence? A. Meaning, I put the recommendation in and they concur with it.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. Q. Do you understand that Mr. Gower is also going through transition? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. No, sir, I'm not aware of that. Q. (BY MR. COON) Does it appear that the regime change is going upstairs? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said? A. Two things on that. One, his position is a level E position. All level E positions must get concurrence from London. Q. What do you mean by concurrence? A. Meaning, I put the recommendation in and they concur with it. Q. So you really don't have the power to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. Q. Do you understand that Mr. Gower is also going through transition? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. No, sir, I'm not aware of that. Q. (BY MR. COON) Does it appear that the regime change is going upstairs? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I have no information that supports that. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said? A. Two things on that. One, his position is a level E position. All level E positions must get concurrence from London. Q. What do you mean by concurrence? A. Meaning, I put the recommendation in and they concur with it. Q. So you really don't have the power to hire him. That, you have to be, I guess, seconded
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And they misrepresented those facts to you? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I mean, they stated I was to be utilized virtually full-time to help in the investigation. I think I stated before it's been very little involvement in that effort. Q. (BY MR. COON) Do you have any understanding as to what's happened to Mr. Pillari with respect to the announcements that Mr. Malone was going to replace him? A. All I have is what I read in the papers. Q. Do you understand that Mr. Gower is also going through transition? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. No, sir, I'm not aware of that. Q. (BY MR. COON) Does it appear that the regime change is going upstairs? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Right now, I know you've been having a long day. Are you okay to go forward or do you want to take a break or anything? A. Please proceed. Q. Okay. I'm going to go fine. I'm just going to kind of fill in blanks here that I'm a little curious about, and I'll be skipping around some. Okay? A. Yes, sir. Q. The first thing I want to talk about is you indicated when Joe Barnes, I guess, was promoted to HSE supervisor, that you had to get approval from London. Is that what you said? A. Two things on that. One, his position is a level E position. All level E positions must get concurrence from London. Q. What do you mean by concurrence? A. Meaning, I put the recommendation in and they concur with it. Q. So you really don't have the power to

49 (Pages 533 to 536)

		1	
1	Q. Who in London?		Page 539
2	A. It would be Mike Hoffman.		kind of "Here's your" "Here she is and you're
3	Q. All right.	2	going to employ her," or how does that work?
4	A. And also because it is a function	3	A. Level E make the recommendation and get
5	A. And also because it is a function	4	concurrence. Level D, it is determined by London,
	functional role. Okay. By functional role,	5	even though I still put a recommendation in.
6 7	meaning it is the HSSE function. You get	6	Q. And Level C would be you, correct?
	concurrence from that, the head of that function	7	A. My level, sir.
8	group as well.	8	Q. Okay. Was that when you first got there,
9 10	Q. Who would that be?	9	or is that have you risen up in levels or is
	A. Well, I went through Pat King, who was	10	A. I became a C in April, when I arrived at
11	vice president of HSSE for refining, who then	11	the South Houston as site director.
12	secured it from Greg Coleman, who was, I believe,	12	Q. Okay. Could you kind of and I hope
13	head of group vice president for all of BP HSSE.	13	this isn't too much trouble, but kind of give me a
14	Q. Okay. Now, who was Greg Coleman employed		list of people that had London concurrence for
15	by? Is it BP North America or is it BP London?	15	their positions? We know Kathleen Lucas. We know
16	A. I'm going to suspect BP London.	16	you. We know Joe Barnes.
17	Q. Okay.	17	A. My entire leadership team was vetted with
18	A. He's housed and located in London in the	18	Mike Hoffman before I announced it with the
19	corporate office.	19	separation of the chemical companies. So
20	Q. Okay. How about Pat King?	20	considering all of my direct reports are Level E or
21	A. Pat, at the time, was also housed in	21	higher, and Kathleen's direct reports are Level E
22	London.	22	and higher, all of them I vetted with London.
23	Q. So BP London? You're not sure?	23	
24	A. I'm going to answer the best I can. He's	24	1
25	housed in London. BP Pat reported up through	25	
		<u> </u>	
1	Page 538	1	
1	the downstream segment in London.	1	
2	the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay.	1	
2 3	the downstream segment in London.Q. Okay.A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm	1 2 3	Q. Okay. So all the big decisions regarding
2 3 4	the downstream segment in London.Q. Okay.A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that.	4	high level people in London come from I mean
2 3 4 5	the downstream segment in London.Q. Okay.A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that.Q. And how about Mike Hoffman?	4 5	high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D.
2 3 4 5 6	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in 	4 5 6	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again
2 3 4 5 6 7	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. 	4 5 6 7	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you 	4 5 6 7 8	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? 	4 5 6 7 8 9	high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decision to hire and/or fire Level
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decision to hire and/or fire Level Ds and above are decisions made in London?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. Q. What's above Level E? 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decision to hire and/or fire Level Ds and above are decisions made in London? A. Yes, sir, with input from direct
2345678901234567	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. Q. What's above Level E? A. Kathleen would be above it 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decisions made in London? A. Yes, sir, with input from direct
23456789012345678	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. Q. What's above Level E? A. Kathleen would be above it Q. Okay. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decision to hire and/or fire Level Ds and above are decisions made in London? A. Yes, sir, with input from direct supervisors. Q. And that includes Hoffman for sure,
234567890123456789	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. Q. What's above Level E? A. Kathleen would be above it Q. Okay. A which would be the letter D. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decisions to hire and/or fire Level Ds and above are decisions made in London? A. Yes, sir, with input from direct supervisors. Q. And that includes Hoffman for sure, correct?
2345678901234567890	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. Q. What's above Level E? A. Kathleen would be above it Q. Okay. A which would be the letter D. Q. Is she the only one at the plant? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decision to hire and/or fire Level Ds and above are decisions made in London? A. Yes, sir, with input from direct supervisors. Q. And that includes Hoffman for sure, correct? A. Yes, sir.
23456789012345678901	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. Q. What's above Level E? A. Kathleen would be above it Q. Okay. A which would be the letter D. Q. Is she the only one at the plant? A. Yes, sir. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decision to hire and/or fire Level Ds and above are decisions made in London? A. Yes, sir, with input from direct supervisors. Q. And that includes Hoffman for sure, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Who else would that include?
234567890123456789012	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. Q. What's above Level E? A. Kathleen would be above it Q. Okay. A which would be the letter D. Q. Is she the only one at the plant? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Who is a C? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decisions made in London? A. Yes, sir, with input from direct supervisors. Q. And that includes Hoffman for sure, correct? A. Yes, sir.
2345678901234567890123	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. Q. What's above Level E? A. Kathleen would be above it Q. Okay. A which would be the letter D. Q. Is she the only one at the plant? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Who is a C? A. I am, sir. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decision to hire and/or fire Level Ds and above are decisions made in London? A. Yes, sir, with input from direct supervisors. Q. And that includes Hoffman for sure, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Who else would that include?
23456789012345678901234	 the downstream segment in London. Q. Okay. A. So whether that's BP London or not, I'm just not clear on that. Q. And how about Mike Hoffman? A. Mike, again, sits at the time, sat in London. He's currently now in Chicago. Q. He's in position E? Is that what you called it? A. Level E, which are my direct reports, with the exception of Kathleen. Q. Okay. What other positions or levels has London required to get concurrence on? Level E? Is that it? A. And above. Q. What's above Level E? A. Kathleen would be above it Q. Okay. A which would be the letter D. Q. Is she the only one at the plant? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Who is a C? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 high level people in London come from I mean A. Recognizing George is a Level D. Q. Okay. Let me try that question again because I messed it up. All the big decisions regarding Level Es and up come from London, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'd make the separation as D and above. Q. (BY MR. BOND) D and above? A. D and above is where it is. Q. So the decision to hire and/or fire Level Ds and above are decisions made in London? A. Yes, sir, with input from direct supervisors. Q. And that includes Hoffman for sure, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Who else would that include? A. Well, for George, it would include me as

50 (Pages 537 to 540)

			_
4	Page 541		Page 543
1	process.		Q. And when you say "selection process,"
2	Q. What other decisions out there, I guess,	2	what do you mean, sir?
3	need approval from London, besides the level Ds and	3	A. It's a session planning; who's going to
4	above?	4	move to where, who replaces whom.
5	A. A plan, site's plan.	5	Q. Anything else?
6	Q. Site plan?	6	A. I think there's corporate policies,
7	A. Uh-huh.	7	standards, and guidelines that are done in London
8	Q. And can you kind of explain to the jury	8	as well.
9	what that is?	9	Q. Anything else, sir, that you are aware
10	A. A site plan, I would describe it through	10	of?
11	five lenses.	11	A. That's the majority of it.
12	Q. Okay. Please describe that.	12	Q. Okay. Now, you made a statement in your
12	A. One would be safety.	13	first deposition and I'm going to kind of
14	Q. Okay.	14	paraphrase it that roughly the responsibility on
14			
	A. Safety parameters. One would be its	15	March 23rd lied with many people, all the way up
16	environmental plan. Its people plan. Its	16	the chain, and conditions that existed for many
17	reliability plan. And its financial plan.	17	years before that. I think that there is
18	Q. And those decisions are all made by BP	18	significant chain there is a significant chain
19	London, correct, sir?	19	that doesn't completely include people at the site.
20	A. It's an interim process. I mean, I've	20	What did you mean by that
21	put recommendations in back and forth. It's	21	statement?
22	negotiations, but the ultimate decision is from	22	A. The incident report by John Mogford
23	London.	23	strongly referenced that a lot of the conditions,
24	Q. Okay. And it's BP London?	24	the culture existed there many years before my
25	A. It's made in London. I'm just avoiding	25	arrival.
	Page 542		Page 544
1	Page 542 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that	1	Page 544 Q. Uh-huh.
1 2	6	1 2	-
	the term "BP London," because I don't know if that		Q. Uh-huh.
2	the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London.	2	Q. Uh-huh.A. So what I meant by that is I expand the
2 3	the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London.Q. Who's the highest person that you know of	2 3	Q. Uh-huh.A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally,
2 3 4	the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London.Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America?A. Ross Pillari.	2 3 4	Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before.
2 3 4 5 6	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Uh-huh.A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before.Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just 	2 3 4 5	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S Q. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S Q. Okay. A okay, just to be clarified, I report 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs. Q. Who else?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S Q. Okay. A okay, just to be clarified, I report through Pat, but Ross Pillari is higher ranking 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs. Q. Who else? A. I'm not sure I could go back a lot more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S Q. Okay. A okay, just to be clarified, I report through Pat, but Ross Pillari is higher ranking than Pat Gower. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs. Q. Who else? A. I'm not sure I could go back a lot more in history. Those are my immediate ones.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S Q. Okay. A okay, just to be clarified, I report through Pat, but Ross Pillari is higher ranking than Pat Gower. Q. Okay. So the plan is made in London. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs. Q. Who else? A. I'm not sure I could go back a lot more in history. Those are my immediate ones. Q. All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S Q. Okay. A okay, just to be clarified, I report through Pat, but Ross Pillari is higher ranking than Pat Gower. Q. Okay. So the plan is made in London. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs. Q. Who else? A. I'm not sure I could go back a lot more in history. Those are my immediate ones. Q. All right. A. But that's what I mean by horizontally.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S Q. Okay. A okay, just to be clarified, I report through Pat, but Ross Pillari is higher ranking than Pat Gower. Q. Okay. So the plan is made in London. Level Ds and above hire and fire made in London. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs. Q. Who else? A. I'm not sure I could go back a lot more in history. Those are my immediate ones. Q. All right. A. But that's what I mean by horizontally.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S Q. Okay. A okay, just to be clarified, I report through Pat, but Ross Pillari is higher ranking than Pat Gower. Q. Okay. So the plan is made in London. Level Ds and above hire and fire made in London. Anything else? A. Again, with the hire and fire, a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs. Q. Who else? A. I'm not sure I could go back a lot more in history. Those are my immediate ones. Q. All right. A. But that's what I mean by horizontally. Q. Just asking you to do the best you can.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the term "BP London," because I don't know if that existed. It's the people located in London. Q. Who's the highest person that you know of at BP North America? A. Ross Pillari. Q. Okay. So far I haven't heard you him included in any of these decisions. Is it just kind of skip him? How does that work? A. I don't report through no one in my organization reports through Ross. Q. Okay. So y'all report directly through London? A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Well, I actually report through Pat, who's located in the U.S Q. Okay. A okay, just to be clarified, I report through Pat, but Ross Pillari is higher ranking than Pat Gower. Q. Okay. So the plan is made in London. Level Ds and above hire and fire made in London. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Uh-huh. A. So what I meant by that is I expand the chain vertically and horizontally. Horizontally, meaning to people that were there before. Q. Let's talk about horizontally, okay, first? A. Okay. Q. Expand that change for me horizontally. Who would you include in that chain that is not at the plant? A. Well, all the predecessors of the leadership team, from myself on downward. Q. George Carter being one of those individuals? A. George would be one. Q. Who else jumps out in your mind? A. I replaced Tim Scruggs. Q. Who else? A. I'm not sure I could go back a lot more in history. Those are my immediate ones. Q. All right. A. But that's what I mean by horizontally.

^{51 (}Pages 541 to 544)

1	Page 545	1	Page 547
1	would you include in that chain vertically?		A vertical. I think you also have to
2	A. Well, it goes up the chain. I mean,	2	look horizontally as well as to what role their
3	above me, if I continue the chain, is I report to	3	predecessors played as well, if you're going to do
4	Pat Gower	4	this completely.
5	Q. Okay.	5	Q. Sure. And are you talking about their
6	A who reports to Mike Hoffman.	6	predecessors horizontally, too?
7	Q. Okay. All right.	7	A. Yes, sir.
8	A. Who reports to John Manzoni and then John	8	Q. Well, who whose I guess Lord
9	Browne.	9	Browne, he's been there for quite awhile, hasn't
10	Q. Okay.	10	he?
11	A. And that basically completes the chain.	11	A. Yes, sir.
12	That did not include the board of directors in that	12	Q. Okay. He's been there he was there
13	chain.	13	when the plant was taken over in 1999, correct?
14	Q. Sure. Why would you include Pat Gower in	14	A. Correct.
15	that chain?	15	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
16	A. Pat has responsibility for all of the	16	Q. (BY MR. BOND) So there's really nobody
17	refineries in the U.S. as regional vice president.	17	horizontally or is there someone that you blame?
18	Q. Why would you include Mike Hoffman in	18	A. If you look at the if you look through
19	that chain?	19	an Amoco lens, there's somebody horizontally by the
20	A. The refineries are in a part the	20	Amoco lens.
21	refineries in the U.S. are part of Mike Hoffman's	21	Q. Sure. But Amoco wasn't controlling the
22	portfolio.	22	plant for the preceding six years, correct?
23	Q. Why would you include John Manzoni in	23	A. Yes, sir. That's correct.
24	that chain?	24	Q. John Manzoni, is there anybody
25	A. Same answer.	25	horizontally that's that you want to
		_	
	Page 546		Page 548
1	Page 546 O And why would you include Lord John	1	Page 548 A He replaced Doug Ford
$1 \\ 2$	Q. And why would you include Lord John	1	A. He replaced Doug Ford.
2	Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer?	2	A. He replaced Doug Ford.Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else?
2 3	Q. And why would you include Lord JohnBrowne in that answer?A. Same answer. Even though it's a small	2 3	A. He replaced Doug Ford.Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else?A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford.
2 3 4	Q. And why would you include Lord JohnBrowne in that answer?A. Same answer. Even though it's a smallpercentage, it's still part of the portfolio.	2 3 4	A. He replaced Doug Ford.Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else?A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford.Q. How about Mike Hoffman?
2 3 4 5	Q. And why would you include Lord JohnBrowne in that answer?A. Same answer. Even though it's a smallpercentage, it's still part of the portfolio.Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries	2 3 4 5	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski
2 3 4 5 6	Q. And why would you include Lord JohnBrowne in that answer?A. Same answer. Even though it's a smallpercentage, it's still part of the portfolio.Q. It's his responsibility, the refineriesin the U.S.?	2 3 4 5 6	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? A. As I stated, there may be responsibility 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? A. As I stated, there may be responsibility across the entire chain. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Sure. You know, I guess the responsibility for safety at a plant or safety
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? A. As I stated, there may be responsibility across the entire chain. Q. Okay. And that includes Lord Browne? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Sure. You know, I guess the responsibility for safety at a plant or safety at a refinery, that starts at the top, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? A. As I stated, there may be responsibility across the entire chain. Q. Okay. And that includes Lord Browne? A. I just named all the names as part of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Sure. You know, I guess the responsibility for safety at a plant or safety at a refinery, that starts at the top, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? A. As I stated, there may be responsibility across the entire chain. Q. Okay. And that includes Lord Browne? A. I just named all the names as part of that chain. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Sure. You know, I guess the responsibility for safety at a plant or safety at a refinery, that starts at the top, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. BOND) And then goes all the way
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? A. As I stated, there may be responsibility across the entire chain. Q. Okay. And that includes Lord Browne? A. I just named all the names as part of that chain. Q. Okay. Lord Browne, John Manzoni, Mike 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Sure. You know, I guess the responsibility for safety at a plant or safety at a refinery, that starts at the top, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. BOND) And then goes all the way down to the guy sweeping the streets?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? A. As I stated, there may be responsibility across the entire chain. Q. Okay. And that includes Lord Browne? A. I just named all the names as part of that chain. Q. Okay. Lord Browne, John Manzoni, Mike Hoffman, and Pat Gower? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Sure. You know, I guess the responsibility for safety at a plant or safety at a refinery, that starts at the top, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. BOND) And then goes all the way down to the guy sweeping the streets? A. Safety is responsible for everyone. Top
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? A. As I stated, there may be responsibility across the entire chain. Q. Okay. And that includes Lord Browne? A. I just named all the names as part of that chain. Q. Okay. Lord Browne, John Manzoni, Mike Hoffman, and Pat Gower? A. That's the horizontal portion. I think 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Sure. You know, I guess the responsibility for safety at a plant or safety at a refinery, that starts at the top, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. BOND) And then goes all the way down to the guy sweeping the streets? A. Safety is responsible for everyone. Top sets the direction for it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And why would you include Lord John Browne in that answer? A. Same answer. Even though it's a small percentage, it's still part of the portfolio. Q. It's his responsibility, the refineries in the U.S.? A. That's MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. He has in his portfolio includes the refiners. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Now, I know you took responsibility in your deposition about some of the things that happened, but would you also lay the responsibility at the also at the feet of Lord John Browne, too? A. As I stated, there may be responsibility across the entire chain. Q. Okay. And that includes Lord Browne? A. I just named all the names as part of that chain. Q. Okay. Lord Browne, John Manzoni, Mike Hoffman, and Pat Gower? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A. He replaced Doug Ford. Q. Doug Ford? Anybody else? A. I don't know prior to Doug Ford. Q. How about Mike Hoffman? A. Al Kozinski. Mike replaced Al Kozinski at the same time I arrived at Texas City. Q. Anybody else? A. No, sir. Q. How about Pat Gower? A. His job didn't exist prior to Pat. Q. And you would agree with me safety flows down? Starts from the top and goes down, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. A. I'm not sure I understand your statement, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Sure. You know, I guess the responsibility for safety at a plant or safety at a refinery, that starts at the top, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. BOND) And then goes all the way down to the guy sweeping the streets? A. Safety is responsible for everyone. Top

52 (Pages 545 to 548)

		I	
	Page 549		Page 551
1	Now that we've talked about the	1	the equipment out there, correct, sir?
2	vertical chain a little bit and the horizontal	2	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
$\frac{2}{3}$		$\frac{2}{3}$	A. It increases risk.
	chain relative to that, do you believe, in your		
4	opinion if I could find my question I had	4	Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. My question to you
5	already written out	5	is: Was BP spending enough money to rectify that
6	Was BP spending enough money to	6	problem?
7	address the inter-investment in the kit?	7	A. During what time period, sir?
8	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	8	Q. From 2000 to 2002?
		9	A. Not being in their mix, it would be very
9	A. What aspects of the kit, so to be sure		
10	I mean, I just want to make sure I'm clear on your	10	difficult to answer that question.
11	question. It's a very general question.	11	Q. Well, you got there in 2002, right?
12	Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well, basically, doesn't	12	A. Yes, sir.
13	it from the Telos report, the leadership team	13	Q. Okay. So you saw what the condition of
14	was well aware of the condition of the kit,	14	the property was in 2002, correct, sir?
15		15	A. Yes, sir.
	correct, the thinning pipe, a lot of the problems		
16	it was experiencing? And in order to get the kit	16	Q. In your opinion, the plant that you
17	back up to snuff, they you have to spend money	17	inherited, was that a plant that had been
18	to do that, correct, sir?	18	demonstrated that of money being properly spent
19	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	19	to, I guess, maintain the infrastructure?
20	A. Yes, sir.	20	A. No, sir.
21	Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. Do you believe BP	$\frac{20}{21}$	Q. Okay. Based on that, do you believe that
$\frac{21}{22}$		$\frac{21}{22}$	
	was spending that money?		BP was spending enough money to maintain that site?
23	A. I think it has been stated beforehand the	23	A. No, sir.
24	underinvestment of the site spanned a significant	24	Q. Okay. 2002 to 2005, the day of the
25	number of years, even prior to BP's merger. So the	25	explosion, do you believe BP was spending enough
	Page 550		Page 552
1	Page 550	1	Page 552
1	condition of the site was a result of the	1	money to maintain that site?
2	condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under	2	money to maintain that site?A. The amount of money being spent had
2 3	condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure.	2 3	money to maintain that site?A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed.
2 3 4	condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm	2 3 4	money to maintain that site?A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed.Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you
2 3	condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure.Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took	2 3	Money to maintain that site?A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed.
2 3 4	condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure.Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took	2 3 4	money to maintain that site?A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed.Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to
2 3 4 5 6	condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure.Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct?	2 3 4 5 6	money to maintain that site?A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed.Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7	condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure.Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct?A. Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Because Lord Browne is where the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you'll agree with me that a site that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Because Lord Browne is where the buck stops ultimately, correct, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Because Lord Browne is where the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you'll agree with me that a site that has been under funded for ten years is not a safe 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Because Lord Browne is where the buck stops ultimately, correct, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you'll agree with me that a site that has been under funded for ten years is not a safe sight, correct, sir? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Because Lord Browne is where the buck stops ultimately, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. You still have more directors and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you'll agree with me that a site that has been under funded for ten years is not a safe sight, correct, sir? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Because Lord Browne is where the buck stops ultimately, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. You still have more directors and shareholders, too, so I'm not sure where the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you'll agree with me that a site that has been under funded for ten years is not a safe sight, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. A. Site should not be under funded. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Because Lord Browne is where the buck stops ultimately, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. You still have more directors and shareholders, too, so I'm not sure where the ultimate buck stops, but, yes, he's the head of the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you'll agree with me that a site that has been under funded for ten years is not a safe sight, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. A site should not be under funded. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. Because it presents 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Because Lord Browne is where the buck stops ultimately, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. You still have more directors and shareholders, too, so I'm not sure where the ultimate buck stops, but, yes, he's the head of the company.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 condition of the site was a result of the accumulation of many years of underinvesting, under maintaining the infrastructure. Q. I understand that. But and maybe I'm doing a poor job of asking my question, but BP took it over in 1999, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And when you take over a site, you have the responsibility for your employees to get that site up to a safe productive infrastructure, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I mean, because the employees are dependent on, I guess, you know, BP to spend enough money to make sure that site is safe, correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. And you'll agree with me that a site that has been under funded for ten years is not a safe sight, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. A. Site should not be under funded. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 money to maintain that site? A. The amount of money being spent had raised significantly, but more was still needed. Q. All right. So the answer is "no," you don't believe they were spending enough money to maintain that site, correct, sir? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And that was the decision how much money you're going to get is ultimately made by BP London, correct, sir? A. Yes, sir. And my conduit for that is Pat Gower. Q. Okay. Whose conduit is Mike Hoffman? A. Yes, sir. Q. Whose conduit is Manzoni; whose conduit is Lord Browne? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Because Lord Browne is where the buck stops ultimately, correct, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. You still have more directors and shareholders, too, so I'm not sure where the ultimate buck stops, but, yes, he's the head of the

53 (Pages 549 to 552)

	Page 553		Page 555
1	says "Put more money into the Texas City plant,"	1	A. I wouldn't think so, but I cannot be
2	that's going to happen, correct, sir?	2	sure.
$\frac{2}{3}$	A. I would think so.	$\frac{2}{3}$	Q. Now, you're aware from this Telos report
4	Q. Okay. Now, I want to ask you the same	4	there were a lot of complaints about staffing, not
5	and similar question about with respect to	5	only BP, the plant, but also the ISOM unit in
6	training.	6	particular.
7	From the year 2000 to 2002, was BP	7	A. I'm not aware of any
8	spending enough money to train their employees	8	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
9	properly?	9	A ISOM staffing issues raised to me with
10	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	10	the Telos report.
10	A. I'm not sure if it was a money issue or	10	Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. Were you aware of
12		12	any staffing issues at all at BP?
12	delivery issue. Q. (BY MR. BOND) What do you mean by that,	12	A. Just in the general comments that were
13 14	sir?	13 14	read in the summary.
14		14	Q. Okay.
	A. I mean, you can spend all the money you	15 16	A. I don't recall any reference to ISOM unit
16 17	want on training and still not do it right.	17	
	Q. I understand. And I think they had	17	at all in the Telos report. Q. I don't think there was in the Telos
18	switched like it went from away from	18 19	
19	classroom setting	19 20	report. But I believe there were some complaints
20	A. Yes, sir.	20 21	about losing some operators at the ISOM unit,
21 22	Q to more of a computer setting, correct?	21 22	correct? Are you aware of that? A. Not in the Telos report.
22		22	
23 24	A. Yes, sir.Q. When did they do that?	23 24	Q. I'm not asking about the Telos report, but just in general?
24 25	A. The exact time, I don't know.	24 25	A. No, sir, I'm not aware of that.
23	A. The exact time, I don't know.	25	A. No, Sii, Thi not aware of that.
	Page 554		Page 556
1	Page 554 O. Okav. Was it	1	Page 556 O. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was
1 2	Q. Okay. Was it	1	Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was
2	Q. Okay. Was itA. It was done prior to my arrival.	2	Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately?
2 3	Q. Okay. Was itA. It was done prior to my arrival.Q. Did it ever change while you were there?	2 3	Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately?A. I had no indications to tell me else
2 3 4	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away 	2 3 4	Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately?A. I had no indications to tell me else wise.
2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. 	2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately?A. I had no indications to tell me else wise.Q. You talked earlier about the 23
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality,
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason behind computer-based training. Is it money? Is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated. Q. All right. Can you tell me what those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason behind computer-based training. Is it money? Is it time? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated. Q. All right. Can you tell me what those common things were, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason behind computer-based training. Is it money? Is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated. Q. All right. Can you tell me what those common things were, sir? A. The two I remember was there was, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason behind computer-based training. Is it money? Is it time? A. Probably many elements. I wasn't I'm 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated. Q. All right. Can you tell me what those common things were, sir? A. The two I remember was there was, I believe, three fatalities associated with nitrogen.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason behind computer-based training. Is it money? Is it time? A. Probably many elements. I wasn't I'm 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated. Q. All right. Can you tell me what those common things were, sir? A. The two I remember was there was, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason behind computer-based training. Is it money? Is it time? A. Probably many elements. I wasn't I'm not sure what the decision was to switch to that. Q. Okay. Whose decision would that have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated. Q. All right. Can you tell me what those common things were, sir? A. The two I remember was there was, I believe, three fatalities associated with nitrogen.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason behind computer-based training. Is it money? Is it time? A. Probably many elements. I wasn't I'm not sure what the decision was to switch to that. Q. Okay. Whose decision would that have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated. Q. All right. Can you tell me what those common things were, sir? A. The two I remember was there was, I believe, three fatalities associated with nitrogen.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason behind computer-based training. Is it money? Is it time? A. Probably many elements. I wasn't I'm not sure what the decision was to switch to that. Q. Okay. Whose decision would that have been? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Unclear to me. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated. Q. All right. Can you tell me what those common things were, sir? A. The two I remember was there was, I believe, three fatalities associated with nitrogen.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. Was it A. It was done prior to my arrival. Q. Did it ever change while you were there? A. We were changing it. We were a week away from changing it. Q. When the explosion occurred? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is your opinion about computer-based training? A. Versus? Q. Classroom training. A. Not as interactive. More documentation-oriented versus two-way communication dialogue. Q. Now, why I don't understand the reason behind computer-based training. Is it money? Is it time? A. Probably many elements. I wasn't I'm not sure what the decision was to switch to that. Q. Okay. Whose decision would that have been? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. Do you believe the BP site was staffed adequately? A. I had no indications to tell me else wise. Q. You talked earlier about the 23 fatalities. Do you recall that, sir? A. With reference to the Safety Reality, yes, sir. Q. Okay. And you said something that struck me, that you said they all had certain things in common. A. I said there was a couple of common themes that occurred in some of the fatalities Q. Okay. A if I remember what was stated. Q. All right. Can you tell me what those common things were, sir? A. The two I remember was there was, I believe, three fatalities associated with nitrogen. And I believe there were also three fatalities associated with hot water. Those were the two that really kind of, as you went through them, seemed to have a common

54 (Pages 553 to 556)

		I	
	Page 557		Page 559
1	A. Well, the same source; not properly	1	because it sets a mind structure.
2	isolating hot water, not adhering to the risks	2	So we basically picked up the
3	associated with confined space with nitrogen.	3	theme of "broken windows," is the place has to look
4	Q. Anything else?	4	like a first class site for it to start acting as
5	A. That's all I recall. Those are the two	5	being a first class site. So we coined the phrase,
6	that those are two themes that I remember going	6	"broken windows." I know that was shared with
7	through them.	7	London.
8	One more. I think there was	8	Q. All right. So when these folks were
9	possibly two that had to do with fall, fall	9	approving your budget or making the final decision
10	protection. Two or three that had to do with not	10	with regard to your plan, site plan, John Manzoni
11	▲	11	
	wearing fall proper fall protection.		and Mike Hoffman, over in London, were both
12	Q. The BP leadership team was aware of the	12	personally aware of the infrastructure of the site?
13	infrastructure issue at Texas City, correct, sir?	13	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form.
14	A. Can you be explicit when you refer to "by	14	A. Mike would be. The intimate involvement
15	BP leadership team"?	15	of John I'm not sure is as direct.
16	Q. You're right. I apologize.	16	Q. (BY MR. BOND) But maybe not as direct,
17	A. It's a very generic term.	17	but still he had knowledge of it, correct?
18	Q. And you're right. I made a poor Texas	18	A. Mike
19	City plant leadership team; Kathleen Lucas, you,	19	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
20	Willie Willis were aware of the infrastructure	20	A. John had made several site visits and
21	problems at the site, correct, sir?	21	tours of the facility. In fact, we showed him some
22	A. I would think so, yes, sir. We were	22	before and after, what I call "transformation
23	working hard to fix them.	23	pictures."
24	Q. Right. And did you make those problems	24	Q. (BY MR. BOND) And both Mike and John
25	known up the ladder, vertically?	25	Manzoni are experienced with refineries, correct?
_	······································	_	
	Page 558		Page 560
1	Page 558 A. Yes. sir.	1	Page 560 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that
$\frac{1}{2}$	A. Yes, sir.	1	A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that
2	A. Yes, sir.Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array} $	A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is.
2 3	A. Yes, sir.Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct?	3	A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say thatJohn is.Q. And these the infrastructure, the
2 3 4	A. Yes, sir.Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct?A. Pat knew.	3 4	A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say thatJohn is.Q. And these the infrastructure, thelacking of the issues with infrastructure are
2 3 4 5	A. Yes, sir.Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct?A. Pat knew.Q. Who else knew?	3 4 5	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on 	3 4 5 6	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before 	3 4 5 6 7	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John was aware of us repairing the infrastructure. We 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John was aware of us repairing the infrastructure. We 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct. Q. How about vice versa?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John was aware of us repairing the infrastructure. We used the term called "broken windows" was used a 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct. Q. How about vice versa? A. Corrosion under insulation could do that, vice versa. Okay. You could have relatively new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John was aware of us repairing the infrastructure. We used the term called "broken windows" was used a lot. Q. What does that mean? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct. Q. How about vice versa? A. Corrosion under insulation could do that, vice versa. Okay. You could have relatively new coating on the insulation, and you could have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John was aware of us repairing the infrastructure. We used the term called "broken windows" was used a lot. Q. What does that mean? A. This is "broken windows" was we 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct. Q. How about vice versa? A. Corrosion under insulation could do that, vice versa. Okay. You could have relatively new coating on the insulation, and you could have moisture underneath that insulation that could
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John was aware of us repairing the infrastructure. We used the term called "broken windows" was used a lot. Q. What does that mean? A. This is "broken windows" was we picked this up off of how to improve the subway 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct. Q. How about vice versa? A. Corrosion under insulation could do that, vice versa. Okay. You could have relatively new coating on the insulation, and you could have moisture underneath that insulation that could cause under insulating corrosion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John was aware of us repairing the infrastructure. We used the term called "broken windows" was used a lot. Q. What does that mean? A. This is "broken windows" was we picked this up off of how to improve the subway system in New York, and "broken windows" is was 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct. Q. How about vice versa? A. Corrosion under insulation could do that, vice versa. Okay. You could have relatively new coating on the insulation, and you could have moisture underneath that insulation that could cause under insulating corrosion. Q. Did any other London personnel, other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John was aware of us repairing the infrastructure. We used the term called "broken windows" was used a lot. Q. What does that mean? A. This is "broken windows" was we picked this up off of how to improve the subway system in New York, and "broken windows" is was the theory was that the first thing they did was 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct. Q. How about vice versa? A. Corrosion under insulation could do that, vice versa. Okay. You could have relatively new coating on the insulation, and you could have moisture underneath that insulation that could cause under insulating corrosion. Q. Did any other London personnel, other than John Manzoni and Mike Hoffman, tour the BP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. And in that course the conduit would be Mr. Gower, correct? A. Pat knew. Q. Who else knew? A. Well, Mike. I took Mike on some tours on pipe alleys that we had shown him kind of before and after in which we had done a pipe alley and completely stripped it, sandblasted it, inspected it, repaired it, brought them above grade, re-insulated it, kind of before and after kind of thing. So Mike was aware we were systemically going through the infrastructure. Q. Anybody else? A. John Manzoni may have on one of his tours. It may not be as directly to it, but John was aware of us repairing the infrastructure. We used the term called "broken windows" was used a lot. Q. What does that mean? A. This is "broken windows" was we picked this up off of how to improve the subway system in New York, and "broken windows" is was 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Mike is. I'm not sure I can say that John is. Q. And these the infrastructure, the lacking of the issues with infrastructure are pretty obvious to a person that's got some experience with a plant, correct? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Not necessarily. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Okay. What do you mean? A. Insulation on the outside is not maintained doesn't mean the pipe on the inside has not been maintained. So the outside may not always be indicative of the inside. Q. So it may look bad on the outside, but not necessarily on the inside? A. Correct. Q. How about vice versa? A. Corrosion under insulation could do that, vice versa. Okay. You could have relatively new coating on the insulation, and you could have moisture underneath that insulation that could cause under insulating corrosion. Q. Did any other London personnel, other

55 (Pages 557 to 560)

Page 561	Page 563
	Mike, and then also help Mike's direct
2 A. Some of the other senior management 2 reports. S	So each of Mike had roughly 18 or 19
3 visits that I can recall, I would put Greg Coleman 3 business to	unit leaders under his organization.
4 on that list.	Marie and three of her associates
	that 18 or 19 and divided them up. Marie
	or five three of our associates; each
	or five BULs, and then that became our
	r help, our trainer for leadership roles.
	ow, was Maria your trainer or was
	velse your trainer?
	aria Marie Case was assigned to me.
12 I'm not sure I can give you more. 12 Q. O	
	fact, I believe she had all the U.S.
	cause she was located in the U.S. Others
	ted around the world and, therefore, had
	assignments.
	as this like was she employed by BP
	e employed by was she just a
19 Q. Okay. 19 contractor	r, or do you know?
20 A. Greg Coleman is not, because his function 20 A. I v	vould describe her as a third-party
	t contracted by BP, management consultant.
*	hen somebody was hurt or killed at BP,
	d that information be transmitted to
	Would y'all just would it be letters,
	who would it go to?
	the would it go to:
Page 562	Page 564
-	immediately pick up the phone and
	Ill to London.
	kay. Who would you call?
	egardless of the time of the day.
	ho would you contact?
5	make two calls under the current
	I'd call Pat, and then ask Pat, "Pat,
	contact Mike directly or do you want me
	could make one or two calls, based on
10Q. Okay. That's was she sent by London?10that discu	
11A. I'm not sure I'd characterize it as "sent11	There was also an incident
110 by London " 10	on center within BP that I would call and
	That way there I could make one phone call
13 Q. Okay. 13 inform. 7	
13 Q. Okay. 13 inform. T 14 A. Okay. 14 and make	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP
13Q. Okay.13 inform. T14A. Okay.14 and make15Q. How would you characterize it?15 are inform	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP
13Q. Okay.13 inform. T14A. Okay.14 and make15Q. How would you characterize it?15 are inform	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP
13Q. Okay.13 inform. T14A. Okay.14 and make15Q. How would you characterize it?14 and make16A. That Marie Case was a third-party16 Q. No	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP ned.
13Q. Okay.13inform. T14A. Okay.14and make15Q. How would you characterize it?14and make16A. That Marie Case was a third-party16Q. No17consultant that was a management coach that was17correct, si	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP ned. ow, you receive a bonus every year, r or not every year, but do you do
13Q. Okay.13inform. T14A. Okay.14and make15Q. How would you characterize it?14and make16A. That Marie Case was a third-party16Q. No17consultant that was a management coach that was17correct, si18contracted by Mike Hoffman.18you do	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP ned. ow, you receive a bonus every year, r or not every year, but do you do you sometimes receive a bonus in addition
13Q. Okay.13inform. T14A. Okay.14and make15Q. How would you characterize it?14and make16A. That Marie Case was a third-party16Q. No17consultant that was a management coach that was17correct, si18contracted by Mike Hoffman.18you do19Q. Did Mike Hoffman, I guess, from BP19to your back	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP ned. bw, you receive a bonus every year, r or not every year, but do you do you sometimes receive a bonus in addition use salary?
13Q. Okay.13inform. T14A. Okay.14and make15Q. How would you characterize it?14and make16A. That Marie Case was a third-party16Q. No17consultant that was a management coach that was17correct, si18contracted by Mike Hoffman.18you do19Q. Did Mike Hoffman, I guess, from BP19to your ba20London, pay her?20A. Ye	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP ned. bw, you receive a bonus every year, r or not every year, but do you do you sometimes receive a bonus in addition use salary? es, sir.
13Q. Okay.13inform. T14A. Okay.14and make15Q. How would you characterize it?14and make16A. That Marie Case was a third-party16Q. No17consultant that was a management coach that was17correct, si18contracted by Mike Hoffman.18you do19Q. Did Mike Hoffman, I guess, from BP19to your ba20London, pay her?20A. Ye21A. The contract was between Mike and her, so21Q. He	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP ned. ow, you receive a bonus every year, r or not every year, but do you do you sometimes receive a bonus in addition use salary? es, sir. ow was that bonus determined?
13Q. Okay.13inform. T14A. Okay.14and make15Q. How would you characterize it?14and make16A. That Marie Case was a third-party16Q. No17consultant that was a management coach that was16Q. No18contracted by Mike Hoffman.18you do19Q. Did Mike Hoffman, I guess, from BP19to your ba20London, pay her?20A. Ye21A. The contract was between Mike and her, so21Q. He22I'm assuming that's where the funding came from.22A. Ba	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP ned. bw, you receive a bonus every year, r or not every year, but do you do you sometimes receive a bonus in addition use salary? es, sir. bw was that bonus determined? ased on the business that you're
13Q. Okay.13inform. T14A. Okay.14and make15Q. How would you characterize it?14and make16A. That Marie Case was a third-party16Q. No17consultant that was a management coach that was16Q. No18contracted by Mike Hoffman.18you do19Q. Did Mike Hoffman, I guess, from BP19to your ba20London, pay her?20A. Ye21A. The contract was between Mike and her, so21Q. He23Q. Okay. You said "management coach." Was23running's	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP ned. ow, you receive a bonus every year, r or not every year, but do you do you sometimes receive a bonus in addition use salary? es, sir. ow was that bonus determined? used on the business that you're performance and also some group level
13Q. Okay.13inform. T14A. Okay.14and make15Q. How would you characterize it?14and make16A. That Marie Case was a third-party15are inform16A. That Marie Case was a third-party16Q. No17consultant that was a management coach that was17correct, si18contracted by Mike Hoffman.18you do19Q. Did Mike Hoffman, I guess, from BP19to your ba20London, pay her?20A. Yee21A. The contract was between Mike and her, so21Q. He23Q. Okay. You said "management coach." Was23running's24she kind of there to help you out, kind of give you24performate	sure all of the proper folks inside of BP ned. ow, you receive a bonus every year, r or not every year, but do you do you sometimes receive a bonus in addition use salary? es, sir. ow was that bonus determined? ased on the business that you're

56 (Pages 561 to 564)

	Page 565		Page 567
1	it. I believe it's through three lenses.	1	A. Yes, sir.
2	Q. All right. Did you receive did you	2	Q. It would be shocking if you didn't.
$\frac{2}{3}$	receive a bonus in 2003?	$\frac{2}{3}$	2000 did you get a bonus in
4	A. Yes, sir.	4	2002?
5	Q. Okay. Was it 2004, did you receive a	5	A. Yes, sir.
	bonus?	6	
6		7	Q. Was your bonus in 2003 more than 2002?A. It was because I was a different level in
7	A. Yes, sir.		2003 than I was in 2002.
8	Q. 2005, did you receive a bonus?	8	
9	A. Yes, sir.	9	Q. Percentage-wise, how much more was it? I
10	Q. Okay. Over these three years, could you	10	don't want to know the number, just the percentage.
11	give me and I don't want you to give me exactly,	11	A. In the five to ten percent range.
12	but roughly what was the amount?	12	Q. Okay. 2003 to 2004, which was higher?
13	MR. FERNELIUS: I'm going to	13	2003 or 2004?
14	object and instruct the witness not to answer that	14	A. I don't remember, sir. I don't keep
15	in terms of an amount.	15	track of that.
16	MR. BOND: How come? Is that	16	Q. Okay.
17	attorney/client or something?	17	A. There has not been a substantial
18	MR. FERNELIUS: I think it's	18	difference from one year to the other.
19	irrelevant, personal information.	19	Q. Okay. So it's roughly the same?
20	MR. BOND: How is it irrelevant?	20	A. Give or take some percentages.
21	MR. FERNELIUS: Yeah.	21	Q. 2004 to 2005?
22	MR. BOND: So you're going to	22	A. Which year, sir? '04 or '05?
23	instruct him not to answer a question with regard	23	Q. Well, was '04 higher than '05?
24	to his salary or his bonus, which is based on	24	A. Slightly.
25	business that he's running at a group level?	25	Q. But again, like 2003, roughly all about
	Page 566		Page 568
1	MR. FERNELIUS: Well, I don't know	1	the same?
2	if I agree with that characterization. Certainly,	2	A. Yes, sir.
3	you can go into the elements of how his bonus is	3	Q. And just so I'm clear, 2005 is the same
4	calculated, factors considered and whatnot. The	4	year those explosion occurred and these 15
5	actual amount of the bonus, I don't think is	5	people were killed?
6	relevant, and I think it's personal, private	6	A. 2005 was fixed.
7	information.	7	Q. My question was, 2005 was the same year
8	Financial information throughout	8	the explosion occurred, correct?
9	this litigation in terms of salary, both sides have	9	A. Yes, sir.
10	agreed that that not be produced. That material	10	Q. Okay. And it was the same as 2004, your
11	has been redacted by agreement with the plaintiffs'	11	bonus-wise, roughly?
		12	
12 13	steering committee.	12	A. It was less, sir.Q. Oh. Was it less than 2003?
	So, again, I would just I would		
14	instruct the witness not to answer that in	14	A. Yes, sir.
15	connection with that agreement. But how the bonus	15	Q. How much less, percentage-wise?
16	is calculated, what factors are considered I think	16	A. Ten to fifteen percent.
17	is fair game.	17	Q. Okay. So it was roughly the same as it
18	MR. BOND: Okay. So the answer is	18	was in 2002?
19	you're not going to make him let him answer the	19	A. Yes, sir.
20	question, correct?	20	Q. Okay. You indicated in the Telos report
21	MR. FERNELIUS: I'm advising him	21	that George Carter was running or the plant was
22	not to.	22	being run by with Band-Aids and Super Glue.
23	A. And I'm taking his advice.	23	Do you recall that statement?
			A I three is the of server all ensure to serve a combiner
24 25	Q. (BY MR. BOND) That's fine. I figured you would.	24 25	A. I think that was shown to me earlier.Q. Okay. And when you took it from the

57 (Pages 565 to 568)

1	Page 569		Page 571
1	time you took over the plant until the time of the	1	metaphorically speaking the Telos report, that when
2	explosion, you weren't able to correct all those	2	this explosion occurred, certain portions of that
3	things that occurred under George Carter's watch,	3	plant, metaphorically speaking, were still being
4	were you?	4	run with Band-Aids and Super Glue, correct?
5	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	5	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
6	A. One is, I don't know if they all occurred	6	A. There was piping in that plant, at the
7	under George's watch, is point number one I'd like	7	time of the explosion, that still had clamps on it.
8	to make with you. Point number two is we	8	Q. (BY MR. BOND) I didn't see clamps in
9	systemically review it.	9	
		-	this statement. You didn't say "clamps" in this
10	By Super Glue and	10	statement, correct?
11	Q. (BY MR. BOND) Band-Aids?	11	A. No. But as I clarified it, that's what
12	A Band-Aids, I'm referring to clamps.	12	my meant I meant was.
13	It's a metaphor for clamps that you put in the	13	Q. I understand what you say you meant, but
14	process. We were systemically removing clamps out	14	and again, I'm going to say, metaphorically
15	of the site.	15	speaking no.
16	Q. So is it fair to say that when the	16	The George Carter regime, how long
17	explosion occurred, metaphorically speaking, the	17	did that last?
18	plant was still being run with Band-Aids and Super	18	A. George had various assignments for 20
19	Glue?	19	plus years, so it's hard for me to definitively ask
20	A. There were still clamps on some lines on	20	that. I don't know how long he was in this in
21	the date of the explosion.	21	the operations manager role. Several years I can
22	Q. So on the date of the explosion, your	22	say, but, I mean, George has a long history of
23	statement about George Carter and the plant being	23	starting at Texas City and working his way up
24	run on Band-Aids and Super Glue still held true,	24	through various jobs.
25	correct?	25	Q. How long were you there before he was
	Page 570		Page 572
1	Page 570 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection. form.	1	Page 572 moved? And when you were there. I'm talking about.
1 2	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	1 2	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about.
2	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated.	2	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I
2 3	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well	2 3	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about.A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he
2 3 4	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I	2 3 4	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving
2 3 4 5	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand	2 3 4 5	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City.
2 3 4 5 6	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly.	2 3 4 5 6	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * *
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the plant was being run with Band-Aids and Super Glue,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a result of this fire and explosion in March of 2005,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a result of this fire and explosion in March of 2005, am I correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the plant was being run with Band-Aids and Super Glue,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a result of this fire and explosion in March of 2005,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the plant was being run with Band-Aids and Super Glue, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a result of this fire and explosion in March of 2005, am I correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the plant was being run with Band-Aids and Super Glue, correct? A. That's a statement I made, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a result of this fire and explosion in March of 2005, am I correct? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the plant was being run with Band-Aids and Super Glue, correct? A. That's a statement I made, sir. Q. Okay. During your watch there, you were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a result of this fire and explosion in March of 2005, am I correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Those 15 people and their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the plant was being run with Band-Aids and Super Glue, correct? A. That's a statement I made, sir. Q. Okay. During your watch there, you were not able to, I guess, correct all of the things you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a result of this fire and explosion in March of 2005, am I correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Those 15 people and their families were dependent upon you and dependent upon BP to ensure their safety at that plant on the day
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the plant was being run with Band-Aids and Super Glue, correct? A. That's a statement I made, sir. Q. Okay. During your watch there, you were not able to, I guess, correct all of the things you inherited, correct, sir? A. That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a result of this fire and explosion in March of 2005, am I correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Those 15 people and their families were dependent upon you and dependent upon BP to ensure their safety at that plant on the day that they died
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. That's not what I stated. Q. (BY MR. BOND) Well A. What I stated I'll be clear. I understand the Telos report. Okay? I understand the statement very clearly. Q. Okay. A. What I'm stating to you is systemically we went through the piping and were removing clamp by clamp by clamp was being taken out and repaired. MR. BOND: I'm going to object as nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. BOND) I understand that, sir. A. Okay. Q. But my question to you is this: You made the comment that as of the time you took over, the plant was being run with Band-Aids and Super Glue, correct? A. That's a statement I made, sir. Q. Okay. During your watch there, you were not able to, I guess, correct all of the things you inherited, correct, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 moved? And when you were there, I'm talking about. A. Well, I arrived April 1st. I believe I communicated to George sometime in August, that he would no longer be in that role; he would be moving to a new assignment outside of Texas City. MR. BOND: I will pass the witness. THE WITNESS: How much time is left, Stephen? MR. BOND: I think we have a couple of minutes is all. MR. FERNELIUS: Five minutes. * * * EXAMINATION Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Sir, I have a few questions for you. There was 15 people killed as a result of this fire and explosion in March of 2005, am I correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Those 15 people and their families were dependent upon you and dependent upon BP to ensure their safety at that plant on the day

58 (Pages 569 to 572)

	Page 573		Page 575
1	A. The way I'd state it is they were	1	A. He's the he's the local expert in the
2	dependent on me and everybody there for the safety	2	regulations.
3	of the plant.	3	Q. So you consider him the local expert in
4	Q. There were 1,800 people there that day,	4	those OSHA pressure relief system
5	weren't there?	5	A. Understanding the regulations.
6	A. Actually, there was more than that at the	6	Q. Okay. Understanding the regulations.
7	time of the explosion. There was actually 3,300	7	And Kathleen Lucas had the responsibility to ensure
8	people there.	8	compliance with those standards?
9	Q. Well, did those 1,800 people that were	9	A. Yes, sir.
10		10	
	there have a reasonable expectation that BP, in the		Q. Were you aware, sir, that there had not
11	years before this explosion, would have complied	11	been an up-to-date relief valve study in this unit
12	with all applicable laws? Would that have been a	12	for 20 years before this explosion?
13	reasonable expectation on their part?	13	A. No, sir.
14	A. Yes, sir.	14	Q. Is that acceptable?
15	Q. Are you familiar with the guidelines of	15	A. I was not aware of it.
16	29 CFR 1910.119 which deals with process hazard	16	Q. Well, you're aware of it now. Is that
17	analysis, specifically relating to pressure relief	17	acceptable?
18	systems?	18	A. I was not aware of it, sir.
19	A. Not without completely reviewing it at	19	Q. Did you read it in the final report?
20	this moment.	20	A. I was aware of it with reference in the
21	Q. Do you have any knowledge, sir, about	21	final report.
22	pressure relief systems and their importance to a	22	Q. Now, you saw it in the final report. Is
23	refinery like Texas City?	23	it acceptable to you, now that you know that, for
24	A. I'd have to read the document you're so	24	someone to have failed to do any type of
25	referring to.	25	comprehensive relief valve study for 20 years at
23	Telefiling to.	25	comprehensive rener varve study for 20 years at
1	Page 574	1	Page 576
1	Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP	1	Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir?
2	Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had	2	Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3	Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to	2 3	Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir?MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. If there were changes done on the unit, a
2 3 4	Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems?	2 3 4	Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir?MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done.
2 3 4 5	Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BPTexas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that hadresponsibility for OSHA compliance as it related topressure relief systems?A. I mean, the expert for process safety	2 3	Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done.Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there
2 3 4	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. 	2 3 4 5 6	Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done.Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit?
2 3 4 5	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, 	2 3 4 5	Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done.Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. 	2 3 4 5 6	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are accountable for that report up through her. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are accountable for that report up through her. Q. I just want to make sure I understand 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And who was
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are accountable for that report up through her. Q. I just want to make sure I understand what you're telling me. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And who was responsible for making sure those studies were
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are accountable for that report up through her. Q. I just want to make sure I understand what you're telling me. A. Yes, sir. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And who was responsible for making sure those studies were done?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are accountable for that report up through her. Q. I just want to make sure I understand what you're telling me. A. Yes, sir. Q. You're telling me from a technical 	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And who was responsible for making sure those studies were done? A. I don't know who was there when the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are accountable for that report up through her. Q. I just want to make sure I understand what you're telling me. A. Yes, sir. Q. You're telling me from a technical standpoint, Bill Ralph should know the regulation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And who was responsible for making sure those studies were done? A. I don't know who was there when the changes were made to the units.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are accountable for that report up through her. Q. I just want to make sure I understand what you're telling me. A. Yes, sir. Q. You're telling me from a technical standpoint, Bill Ralph should know the regulation. Did I hear you correctly? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And who was responsible for making sure those studies were done? A. I don't know who was there when the changes were made to the units. Q. What position did the person have who was
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are accountable for that report up through her. Q. I just want to make sure I understand what you're telling me. A. Yes, sir. Q. You're telling me from a technical standpoint, Bill Ralph should know the regulation. Did I hear you correctly? A. Yes, sir. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24 \end{array}$	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And who was responsible for making sure those studies were done? A. I don't know who was there when the changes were made to the units. Q. What position did the person have who was responsible for making sure those tests were done
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Well, tell me, sir, who was it at BP Texas City on March the 23rd, 2005, that had responsibility for OSHA compliance as it related to pressure relief systems? A. I mean, the expert for process safety that would know that guideline would be Bill Ralph. Kathleen Lucas, my the operations manager of it, would have the responsibility for ensuring we're in compliance. Q. So Bill Ralph should know the regulations, and Kathleen Lucas A. She's Q would be responsible for compliance? A. She was chairman of the process safety committee, which would then oversee this. Okay. And all of the operating people that are accountable for that report up through her. Q. I just want to make sure I understand what you're telling me. A. Yes, sir. Q. You're telling me from a technical standpoint, Bill Ralph should know the regulation. Did I hear you correctly? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Texas City? Is that acceptable or not, sir? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. If there were changes done on the unit, a study should have been done. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And you know there were changes done on the unit? A. The unit was modified sometime in the past. When Q. Yes, sir. A it was exactly modified, I don't know the exact time frame. Q. Well, assume the modifications were made after whatever studies supposedly was done back in the mid '80s, there should have been updated studies done, shouldn't there? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Yes, sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) And who was responsible for making sure those studies were done? A. I don't know who was there when the changes were made to the units. Q. What position did the person have who was

59 (Pages 573 to 576)

	D 577		Dec. 570
1	Page 577 A. I'd have to follow a similar position.	1	Page 579 acted on?
1 2	The operations manager at the site	2	A. No, sir. He just sent the e-mail was
$\frac{2}{3}$	and the operation the MDL at the site.	$\frac{2}{3}$	pretty short and said, "Don, following the PSM
4	Q. So the operations manager at the site	4	audit, I have one area of concern, and that is we
5	would be responsible?	5	need to address the follow-up action items." He
6	A. Yes, sir.		didn't go into detail as to how long or how far
7	Q. Whoever it was, it was in Kathleen	6	back they went. That was the substance of the note
8	Lucas's role back during that time frame, that from	8	I received.
9	the mid '80s up until 2005?	9	Q. Well, do you know who it is that failed
10	A. Or a similar role.	10	to follow up on those action items he was referring
11	Q. Have you gone back and talked to any of	10	to?
11	the people that were responsible for doing these	12	A. No, sir.
12		12	
13 14	studies in that two decades, to find out why it is nobody bothered to do them?	13	Q. Did you ever ask him?
			A. No, sir. My concern was moving forward
15 16	A. No, sir.Q. Do you have any passing interest in	15 16	on getting those action items closed, not looking past on who did them.
10	Wanting to know why somebody would ignore that type	10	
17	of required study for two decades?	17	Q. Had you talked to Mr. Carter about the disappointment, the surprise, your observations
19	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.	10	
20	A. I just did not go back and ask those	20	that you made when you first got to this plant? Have you talked to him about that, sir?
20	questions. I don't I wouldn't even know who was	20	A. I might have. That's going back several
21	there to ask.	21	years. I'm not sure I recall his exact
22		22	conversation.
23 24	Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, have you thought to ask the people, that is Kathleen Lucas,	23 24	Q. Did you ever ask him why it is that he
24 25	why it is that when she was involved she never	24 25	
23	with it is that when she was involved she never	23	allowed this plant, he and other people at BP,
	Page 578		Page 580
1	ensured that those studies were done?	1	allowed this plant to get into the deplorable
2	A. I've not had any dialogue with Kathleen.	2	condition it was in at the time you arrived?
3	Q. Have you asked Bill Ralph why it is that	3	MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
4	he didn't see to it that those were done?	4	A. I'm not sure I asked that question in
5	A. I've had no dialect with Bill Ralph since	5	that format.
6	being on leave.	6	Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, did you ask it
7	Q. Bill Ralph was one of the people that	7	in any format?
8			
~	complained to you that the open action items that	8	5
9	complained to you that the open action items that he had put in various HAZOPs were not being	8 9	A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not
-	he had put in various HAZOPs were not being	~	A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out
9 10 11	1 2 1	9	A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did.
10	he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct.	9 10	A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out
10 11	he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on.A. That's correct.Q. Now, he complained to you about that	9 10 11	A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did.Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may
10 11 12	he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct.	9 10 11 12	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had
10 11 12 13	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. 	9 10 11 12 13	A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did.Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may
10 11 12 13 14	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you aware, sir, that that was one of 	9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend
10 11 12 13 14 15	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend the money to properly maintain it as you've
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you aware, sir, that that was one of the follow-up action items that he and others put 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend the money to properly maintain it as you've described? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you aware, sir, that that was one of the follow-up action items that he and others put on a HAZOP, to do these studies? Were you aware of 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend the money to properly maintain it as you've described? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Decades would span a lot of people. I
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you aware, sir, that that was one of the follow-up action items that he and others put on a HAZOP, to do these studies? Were you aware of that? A. I was aware there was an issue raised by 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend the money to properly maintain it as you've described? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Decades would span a lot of people. I didn't spend energy in going back and trying to
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you aware, sir, that that was one of the follow-up action items that he and others put on a HAZOP, to do these studies? Were you aware of that? A. I was aware there was an issue raised by Bill Ralph that not enough attention was placed on 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend the money to properly maintain it as you've described? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Decades would span a lot of people. I didn't spend energy in going back and trying to find those people effort. Again, my effort and
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you aware, sir, that that was one of the follow-up action items that he and others put on a HAZOP, to do these studies? Were you aware of that? A. I was aware there was an issue raised by 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend the money to properly maintain it as you've described? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Decades would span a lot of people. I didn't spend energy in going back and trying to
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you aware, sir, that that was one of the follow-up action items that he and others put on a HAZOP, to do these studies? Were you aware of that? A. I was aware there was an issue raised by Bill Ralph that not enough attention was placed on following up the PSM items. As a result of that, 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend the money to properly maintain it as you've described? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Decades would span a lot of people. I didn't spend energy in going back and trying to find those people effort. Again, my effort and energy was focused on fixing the site and moving forward.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you aware, sir, that that was one of the follow-up action items that he and others put on a HAZOP, to do these studies? Were you aware of that? A. I was aware there was an issue raised by Bill Ralph that not enough attention was placed on following up the PSM items. As a result of that, we then raised that metric to a leadership level, to get attention, to go ahead and close that gap. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend the money to properly maintain it as you've described? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Decades would span a lot of people. I didn't spend energy in going back and trying to find those people effort. Again, my effort and energy was focused on fixing the site and moving forward. Q. (MR. STEVENSON) So it's fair to say that
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 he had put in various HAZOPs were not being followed up on. A. That's correct. Q. Now, he complained to you about that problem, didn't he? A. Yes, sir. Q. Were you aware, sir, that that was one of the follow-up action items that he and others put on a HAZOP, to do these studies? Were you aware of that? A. I was aware there was an issue raised by Bill Ralph that not enough attention was placed on following up the PSM items. As a result of that, we then raised that metric to a leadership level, 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. My concern was fixing what I saw, not going back and spending time and energy finding out why it existed like it did. Q. And you didn't then at that point in time deem it appropriate or necessary, as the case may be, to go back and ask these people why they had ignored this refinery for decades, failed to spend the money to properly maintain it as you've described? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. Decades would span a lot of people. I didn't spend energy in going back and trying to find those people effort. Again, my effort and energy was focused on fixing the site and moving forward.

60 (Pages 577 to 580)

Page 581 Q. By MR. STEVENSON) Do you agree with 1 excuse for the failures of the people before you to 1 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Do you agree with 4 just stated. Can you repeat that for me, please? Q. Yes, sir. You, Don Parus, as the plant 2 A. If have to see it and look at it before 5 Q. Yes, sir. You, Don Parus, as the plant 5 Q. So you can't tell me whether or not you, 6 Don Parus, would agree with a cost-benefit analysis in the condition it was in. 2 7 occurred, never were given an excuse or a reason as to twh you predecessors allowed this site to get 1 a. It's ageneral statement. 1 A. If a signeral statement. 0 Do Parus 23. That's 38 who lost their lives 12 A. No, sir. 10 A. No, sir. 10 2 Q. Do you sheliver, if's acceptable to purish 11 14 15 1 yes, sir. Do you agree with that 15 14 16 1 with side ultimate price? 14 A. No, sir. 17 Q. Play S3 2 Q. Wo with diffight you do agreement with the 15 14 14				
2 properly maintain that site, correct? 2 that concept, sir? 3 A. Let me make sure l understand what you 4 just stated. Can you repeat that for me, please? 2 5 4 I can comment on that. 5 Q. Yes, sir. You, Don Praus, as the plant 5 Q. So you can't tell me whether or not you, 6 6 A. I'm not sure I fully understood the 1 acceptable. 1 1 acceptable. 1 11 rationale as to why, twas notit was not an care of questions I pursued. 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I have 30 12 Q. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I have 30 13 Q. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I have 30 14 to blame innocent people? 1 a. No, sir. 10 Q. BY MR, STEVENSON) Well, no loss of its in this one, right? 15 A. No, sir. 9 Q. All right. You do agreement with the statement? 10 A. No, sir. 10 A. How start as a per-al statement. 10 A. No, sir. 16 A. No, sir. 9 Q. How many more people needed to die before 11 11 11 attement?		Page 581		
2 properly maintain that site, correct? 2 that concept, sir? 3 A. Let me make sure l understand what you 3 A. I chave to see it and look at it before 4 just stated. Can you repeat that for me, please? Q. Sy can't tell me whether or not you, 5 Q. Yes, sir. You, Don Parus, as the plant G. So you can't tell me whether or not you, 6 A. I'm not sure I fully understood the 1 11 rationale as to why. It was notit was not an acceptable. 12 Q. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 10 14 to blame innocent people? 11 15 Q. Yes, sir. Do you agree with that 12 16 Q. Yes, sir. Do you agree with the 13 17 Statement? 14 18 A. No, sir. 19 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 11 10 statement? 14 11 atcaro fought blame innocent people? 14 14 A. No, sir. 19 15 not sure I understand what you meant 16 Ne FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 16 A. For what	1	excuse for the failures of the people before you to	1	Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Do you agree with
3 Å. Éct me make sure I understand what you 3 A. Té have to see it and look at it before 4 just statuck Can you repeat that for me, please? Q. So you can't tell me whether or not you, 6 manager on the day this fire and explosion O 7 occurred, never were given an excuse or a reason as The orthout of the same sectors allowed this site to get 9 in the condition it was not Tationale as to why. I was not 12 area of questions I pursued. 0 13 Q. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 10 14 to blame timocent people? 10 15 A. Ne, sir. 10 16 Q. Yes, sir. Do you agree with that 11 17 attement? No, sir. 18 A. No, sir. 20 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 10 20 You shouldn't blame innocent people. 20 21 A. For what, sir? 20 22 Q. Was to the limate price? How many people paid 31 the ultimate price?? 20 32 A. For what, sir? 21 4 Yo	2		2	
4 just stated. Can you repeat that for me, please? 4 I can comment on that. 5 Q. Yes, sir. You. Don Parus, as the plant 5 Q. So you can't tell me whether or not you, 6 manager on the day this fire and explosion 5 Q. So you can't tell me whether or not you, 7 in the condition if was in. 5 Q. Nour predeessors allowed this site to get 8 A. No mot sure I fully understood the 11 rationale as to why. It was not an 13 arce of questions I pursued. 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I have 30 14 to blame innocent people? 11 scceptable. We have how 23 people died 14 to blame innocent people? 14 before this explosion, and we know 15 people died 15 n. No, sir. 10 Q. Us shouldn't blame innocent people? 14 Net sitement? 2 Q. No shouldn't blame innocent people? A. No, sir. 10 Q. How many more people needed to die before 2 Q. What is the ultimate price? Page 582 Q. How many fife is and explosion, form. 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 7 A. For what, sir? Page 582 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 3 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td></td></t<>			3	
5 Q. Yes, sir, You, Don Parus, as the plant manager on the day this fire and explosion occurred, never were given an excuse or a reason as to why your predecessors allowed this site to get in the condition it was in. 5 Q. So you carl tell metheter or not you, Don Parus, would agree with a cost-benefit analysis in the calculation of a loss of a human life? 8 to why your predecessors allowed this site to get in the condition it was not an rationale as to why. It was not an intocent people? 5 Q. So you carl tell metheter or not you, Don Parus, would agree with a cost-benefit analysis in the calculation of a loss of a human life? 10 A. Tm not sure I fully understood the to blame innocent people? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I have 30 12 area of questions I pursued. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I have 30 13 mannel fie's acceptable. Q. (BY MR, STEVENSON) Well, no loss of iffe is inhosener, right? 14 to blame innocent people? A. No, sir. 16 15 A. No, sir. 17 Q. Play amy more people needed to die before 21 24 A. For what, sir? 20 Q. How many more people needed to die before 21 25 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid 31 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 36 The what what they lost, 15 people? 3 4 A. For what, sir? 3 6 MR. FERNEL				
6 Parager on the day this fire and explosion 7 occurred, never were given an excuse or a reason as 8 to why your predecessors allowed this site to get 9 in the condition it was in. 10 A. Fin not sure I fully understood the 11 rationale as to why. It was not an 12 area of questions 1 pursued. 13 Q. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 14 to blame innocent people? 15 A. No, sir. 19 Q. All right. You do agree with that 17 statement? 18 A. No, sir. 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 12 Q. Do you believe is acceptable to punish 13 innocent people? 14 A. No, sir. 12 Q. Do you believe is acceptable to punish 13 innocent people? 14 A. For what, sir? 20 O. The ultimate price? How many people paid 15 the valuestate price? How many people paid 16 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 17 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid 1				
7 occurred, never were given an excuse or a reason as 7 in the calculation of a loss of a human life? 8 to why your predecessors allowed this site to get in the condition if was in. 7 10 A. Tm not sure I fully understood the 10 11 secceptable. 11 area of questions I pursued. 11 secconds of tape left. 12 area of questions I pursued. 11 seconds of tape left. 13 Q. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 11 seconds of tape left. 14 to blame innocent people? 14 before this explosion, and we know 15 people died 14 to statement? 16 A. First ageneral statement. 16 15 A. No, sir. 16 A. For what, sir? 17 20 O. You shouldh't blame innocent people? 11 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 21 A. For what, sir? 21 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 22 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 3 the ultimate price, "sir. 11 Seconds of tape left. 22 3 the ultimate price, "sir. 14				
8 to why your predecessors allowed this site to get in the condition it was in. A. As 1 stated earlier, no loss of life is acceptable. 10 A. I'm not sure I fully understood the 11 rationale as to why. It was not an area of questions 1 pursued. 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1 have 30 13 Q. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1 have 30 14 to blame innocent people? 12 Q. (BY MR, STEVENSON) Well, no loss of 1 human life is acceptable. We know 23 people died 1 to blame innocent people? 16 Q. Yes, sir. Do you agree with that 15 16 A. Fifteen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 17 Q. Ilright. You do agreement with the 20 10 Plus 23. That's 38 who lost their lives 1 at accent people? 21 A. No, sir. 19 A. An sir? 19 23 Innocent people? 24 A. Too's statement? 24 A. For what, sir? 24 MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 2 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid 3 the ultimate price? How many people paid 4 being usetions? All right. I guess we're 5 concluded. 3 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 4 By "ultimate price," sin. 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 4 A. No, si, 15 people? 4 4 A. Well, BP does, don't they?				
9 in the condition it was in. 9 acceptable. 10 A. I'm not sure I fully understood the 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I have 30 12 area of questions I pursued. 10 Seconds of tape left. 12 area of questions I pursued. 11 seconds of tape left. 14 to boy oub elieve, sir, that it's acceptable 11 seconds of tape left. 15 A. It's a general statement. 12 Q. (BY MR, STEVENSON) Well, no loss of 15 A. It's a general statement. 16 A. Firleen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 17 statement? 18 at Texas City. 18 at Texas City. 19 Q. Ou shouldn't blame innocent people. 21 A. You shouldn't blame innocent people. 20 Q. How many more people needed to die before 21 M. You shouldn't blame innocent people. 21 MR FERNELLUS: Objection to form. 24 A. No, sir. 24 A. Tor what, sir? 25 2 Q. The ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for MR FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 4 3 the ultimate price," sir. 3 MR. FERNELUUS: Objection, form. 8 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
10 A. I'm not sure 1 fully understood the 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1 have 30 11 rationale as to why. It was not it was not an 11 sconds of tape left. 13 area of questions 1 pursued. 12 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, no loss of 14 to blame innocent people? 13 human life is acceptable 14 14 to blame innocent people? 14 before this explosion, and we know 23 people died 15 A. It's a general statement. 16 A. Ti's ageneral statement. 17 16 Q. Yes, sir. Do you agree with that 16 A. Fifteen on March 23 rd, yes, sir. 17 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 19 A. Over a 30-year period, sir. 20 10 you bolicve it's acceptable to punish 18 at Texas City. 20 Do you believe it's acceptable to punish 13 innocent people? 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 A. I don't know the answer to that question, 24 A. For what, sir? 1 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Severybody done 11 fiftig and price in the 3 3 MR. FERNELIUS: O				
11 rationale as to why. It was not it was not an 11 seconds of tape left. 12 area of questions I pursued. 12 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, no loss of 14 to blame innocent people? 13 human life is acceptable. We know 23 people died 14 to blame innocent people? 14 to blame innocent people? 13 16 A. I's a general statement. 16 A. Fifteen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 17 17 statement, or you dont? 18 at Texas City. 19 Q. Ory ou believe it's acceptable to punish 18 at Texas City. 2 Q. Do you believe it's acceptable to punish innocent people? 20 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 A. No, sir. 24 A. Toor what, sir? 1 MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 2 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price? How many people paid 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 3 theu limate price, sir. 9 Q. BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 9 9 4 A. To m was user Londerstand what you mean 8 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 8 5 Game sente				
12 area of questions I pursued. 12 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, no loss of 13 Q. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 13 human life is acceptable. We know 23 people died 14 to blame innocent people? 14 before this explosion, and we know 15 people died 15 A. It's a general statement. 16 A. Fifeen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 17 Q. Press sir. Do you agree with that 16 A. Fifeen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 18 A. No, sir. 18 at Texas City. 20 Do you believe it's acceptable to punish innocent people? A. No, sir. 21 A. No, sir. 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 23 M. Vant is the ultimate price to pay? 25 sir. 24 A. For what, sir? Page 582 1 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 25 Q. The ultimate price of March the 23rd, 2005, for MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 4 4 No sir. 9 Q. (BY MR, STEVENSON) Well, how about the 10 16 Iss of life, sir? Isn' that the ultimate price? MR. 11 17 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 4	10	A. I'm not sure I fully understood the	10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I have 30
13 Q. Ďo you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 13 human life is acceptable. We know 23 people died 14 to blame innocent people? 14 before this explosion, ad we know 15 people died 15 A. It's a general statement. 15 in this one, right? 16 Q. Yes, sir. Do you agree with that 16 A. Fifteen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 17 general to you do agreement with the 16 A. Fifteen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 19 A. Over a 30-year period, sir. 20 ba you believe it's acceptable to punish at Texas City. BP would maintain the property in the condition 21 A. No, sir. 20 BP would maintain the property in the condition 22 23 M. No, sir. 24 A. No, sir. 24 24 A. No, sir. 25 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 25 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid 4 With their questions? All right. I guess we're 3 the ultimate price, "sir. 3 46.07 p.m. 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 3 <td>11</td> <td>rationale as to why. It was not it was not an</td> <td>11</td> <td>seconds of tape left.</td>	11	rationale as to why. It was not it was not an	11	seconds of tape left.
13 Q. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable 13 human life is acceptable. We know 23 people died 14 to blame innocent people? 14 before this explosion, and we know 15 people died 15 A. It's a general statement. 15 A. It's a general statement. 16 16 Q. Yes, sir. Do you agree with that 16 A. Fifteen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 17 Statement, or you don't? 16 A. Fifteen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 18 A. No, sir. 17 Q. How many more people needed to die before 21 A. You shouldn't blame innocent people. 20 O. How many more people needed to die before 21 M. No, sir. 19 A. Over a 30-year period, sir. 20 23 innocent people? 23 MR FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 A. No, sir. 24 M. I don't know the answer to that question, 25 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid 4 With their questions? All right. I guess we're 3 the ultimate price, sir. 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 4 With their questions? All right. I guess we're 5 7 The ot sure lunderstand what	12	area of questions I pursued.	12	Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, no loss of
14 to blame innocent people? 14 before this explosion, and we know 15 people died 15 A. It's a general statement. 15 in this one, right? 17 statement? 17 Q. Plus 23. That's 38 who lost their lives 18 A. No, sir. 18 at Texas City. 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 19 A. Over a 30-year period, sir. 20 Q. How many more people needed to die before 20 21 A. No, sir. 20 Q. How many more people needed to die before 23 innocent people? 21 BP would maintain the property in the condition 23 innocent people? 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 A. For what, sir? 23 MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 2 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid 3 the ultimate price? 14 3 the vultimate price? How many people paid 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 4 BP's failure to properly maintain their site in 14 MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 5 Traxas City? 5 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 7	13	O. Do you believe, sir, that it's acceptable	13	human life is acceptable. We know 23 people died
15 A. It's a general statement. 15 in this one, right? 16 Q. Yes, sir. Do you agree with that 16 A. Fifteen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 18 A. No, sir. 16 A. Fifteen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 18 at Texas City. 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 19 A. Over a 30-year period, sir. 20 Do you believe it's acceptable to punish 18 at Texas City. 21 A. No, sir. 20 Q. How many more people needed to die before 23 innocent people? 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 A. No, sir. 24 A. I don't know the answer to that question, 25 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price? How many people paid 3 the ultimate price? How many people paid MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 4 A. Tr no toruct I understand what you mean 7 5 Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 MR. FERNELUS: Objection, form. 6 7 A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean 8 8			14	
16 Q. Yes, sir. Do you agree with that 16 A. Fifteen on March 23rd, yes, sir. 17 statement? 17 Q. Plus 23. That's 38 who lost their lives 18 A. No, sir. 18 at Texas City. 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 19 A. Over a 30-year period, sir. 20 Q. Do you believe it's acceptable to punish 19 A. Over a 30-year period, sir. 21 M. No, sir. 20 Q. How many more people needed to die before 23 innocent people? 21 BP would maintain the property in the condition 24 A. No, sir. 24 A. I don't know the answer to that question, 25 Q. What is the ultimate price to pay? 25 sir. 26 M. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 25 sir. 3 M. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 4 M. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 4 M. Tim not sure 1 understand what you mean 9 With their questions? All right. I guess we're 5 concluded. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 7 A. I don't consider life and price in the 13 8 y''ultimate price, sir?.				
17 statement? Q. Plus 23. That's 38 who lost their lives 18 A. No, sir. 17 Q. Plus 23. That's 38 who lost their lives 18 at Texas City. 18 at Texas City. 20 O. Jon you believe it's acceptable to punish 18 at Texas City. 21 A. No, sir. 20 How many more people needed to die before 22 Q. Do you believe it's acceptable to punish innocent people? 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 23 M. No, sir. 24 A. I don't know the answer to that question, 25 24 A. For what, sir? 24 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 3 3 the ultimate price? How many people paid 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 4 with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. 5 Texas City? 7 8 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 8 6 7 A. I don't consider life and price in the 3 (Deposition concluded.) 9 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 9 10 10 losane sentence. 13 14				
18 A. No, sir. 18 at Texas City. 19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 4 21 A. You shouldn't blame innocent people. Q. How many more people needed to die before 21 A. You shouldn't blame innocent people. Q. How many more people needed to die before 22 Q. Do you believe it's acceptable to punish 20 Haw a been maintained? 23 MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 20 24 A. For what, sir? 23 MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 2 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid 3 MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 3 the ultimate price? How many people paid 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 4 With their questions? All right. I guess we're 5 concluded. 6 MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 9 0. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 9 10 loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? 13 ame sentence. 13 14 Q. Well, BP does, don't the?? 14 14 14 15 MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seent 15 16 18 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) H				
19 Q. All right. You do agreement with the 19 A. Over a 30-year period, sir. 20 statement, or you don't? Q. How many more people needed to die before 21 A. You shouldmit blame innocent people. BP would maintain the property in the condition 23 innocent people? BP would maintain the property in the condition 24 A. No, sir. 23 25 Q. What is the ultimate price to pay? 25 26 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid A. I don't know the answer to that question, 3 the ultimate price? How many people paid MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 2 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 4 MR FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 6 MR FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 7 A. I don't consider life and price in the 13 13 18 with that the ultimate price? 10 19 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 6 MR FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 10 19 By calculatito of the loss of human life? 10				
20 statement, or you don't? 20 Q. How many more people needed to die before 21 A. You shouldn't blame innocent people. 20 Q. How many more people needed to die before 21 M. You shouldn't blame innocent people. 20 Q. How many more people needed to die before 22 Q. by ou believe it's acceptable to punish 20 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 A. No, sir. 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 25 Q. What is the ultimate price to pay? 24 A. I don't know the answer to that question, 25 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 4 BP's failure to properly maintain their site in 5 Texas City? 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 7 A. I don't consider life and price in the 13 8 yultimate price," sir. 8 9 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 10 11 Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? 11 12 A. I don't consider life and price in the<				
21 A. You shouldn't blame innocent people. 21 BP would maintain the property in the condition 22 Q. Do you believe it's acceptable to punish innocent people? 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 A. No, sir. 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 25 Q. What is the ultimate price to pay? 25 sir. 24 A. I don't know the answer to that question, 26 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price? How many people paid MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 3 the ultimate price? How many people paid MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 4 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 3 MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 7 A. Thon't consider life and price in the 1 1 18 same sentence. 13 14 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 19 Dy (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 14 14 15 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 15 16 A. row answered your question. I don't put 16 17 18				
22 Q. Do you believe it's acceptable to punish innocent people? 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 A. No, sir. 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 25 Q. What is the ultimate price to pay? 25 sir. Page 582 1 A. For what, sir? 1 A. I don't know the answer to that question, 2 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid 1 the witimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for 4 BP's failure to properly maintain their site in 5 Texas City? 1 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 7 A. I don't consider life and price in the 1 16 1 Same sentence. 13 10 14 Q. Well, BP does, don't they? 14 15 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 15 16 A. I don't consider life and price in the 13 17 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 16 18 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 18				
23 innocent people? 23 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection to form. 24 A. No, sir. 24 A. I don't know the answer to that question, 25 Q. What is the ultimate price to pay? 25 sir. Page 582 1 A. For what, sir? Page 582 2 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for 4 BP's failure to properly maintain their site in 5 5 Texas City? 6 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 7 A. If mot sure I understand what you mean 8 by "ultimate price," sir. 9 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 10 loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? 11 Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? 12 A. I don't consider life and price in the 13 asame sentence. 14 Q. Well, BP does, don't they? 15 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 16 A. I don't consider life and price in the 13 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 18 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever				
24 A. No, sir. 24 A. I don't know the answer to that question, 25 Q. What is the ultimate price to pay? 25 sir. 2 Q. What is the ultimate price to pay? 25 sir. 1 A. For what, sir? 20 The ultimate price? How many people paid 3 3 the ultimate price? How many people paid 3 mR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 4 BP's failure to properly maintain their site in 5 Texas City? 3 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 4 7 A. I don't consider life and price in the 10 loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? 8 (Deposition concluded.) 9 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 10 10 loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? 11 11 Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? 11 12 14 Q. Well, BP does, don't they? 14 14 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 17 15 16 17 18 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 18 20 21 20				
25Q. What is the ultimate price to pay?25sir.1A. For what, sir?1MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass2Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid1MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass3the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for3the witness.4BP's failure to properly maintain their site in5Texas City?6MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.4with their questions? All right. I guess we're7A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean6THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record8by "ultimate price," sir.8(Deposition concluded.)9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the1010loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1313Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1616A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819's calculation of the loss of a2020A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223uman life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Ob				
Page 582 Page 582 1 A. For what, sir? 1 MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 2 Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid 2 the ultimate price? How many people paid 3 the ultimate price? How many people paid 3 MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass 4 BP's failure to properly maintain their site in 5 Texas City? 6 6 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 7 A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean 8 (Deposition concluded.) 9 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 11 Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? 11 1 12 A. I don't consider life and price in the 12 13 same sentence. 13 14 Q. Well, BP does, don't they? 14 15 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 15 16 A. I've answered your question. I don't put 16 17 them in the question. 17 18 Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 18 19 20 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>· · ·</td></t<>				· · ·
1A. For what, sir?1MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass2Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid3the ultimate price? How many people paid3the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for3MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done4BP's failure to properly maintain their site in3MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done6MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.6THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record7A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean6THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record8by "ultimate price," sir.8(Deposition concluded.)9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the910loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122AMR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	25	Q. What is the ultimate price to pay?	25	sir.
1A. For what, sir?1MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass2Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid3the ultimate price? How many people paid3the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for3MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done4BP's failure to properly maintain their site in3MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done6MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.6THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record7A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean6THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record8by "ultimate price," sir.8(Deposition concluded.)9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the910loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122AMR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24				
2Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in2the witness.3MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded.6MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.7A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir.9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 10 loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?11Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?12A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence.14Q. Well, BP does, don't they?15MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.16A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question.18Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen IP BP's calculation of the loss of human life?19BP's calculation of the loss of human life?20A. No, sir, I have not.21Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to 2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a 2223MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.				
2Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in2the witness.3MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded.6MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.7A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir.9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 10 loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?11Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?12A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence.14Q. Well, BP does, don't they?15MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.16A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question.18Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen IP BP's calculation of the loss of human life?19BP's calculation of the loss of human life?20A. No, sir, I have not.21Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to 2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a 2223MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.		Page 582		Page 584
3the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for3MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done4BP's failure to properly maintain their site in3MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done5Texas City?5concluded.6MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.6THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record7A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean7at 6:07 p.m8by "ultimate price," sir.8(Deposition concluded.)9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the910loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	1		1	•
4BP's failure to properly maintain their site in 54with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded.5Texas City?5concluded.6MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 77at 6:07 p.m.7A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean 88(Deposition concluded.)9Q. (BY MR, STEVENSON) Well, how about the 109010loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put 171617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 191819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to 212123human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24		A. For what, sir?		MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass
5Texas City?5concluded.6MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.6THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record7A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean7at 6:07 p.m.8by "ultimate price," sir.8(Deposition concluded.)9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the910loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2	A. For what, sir?Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid	2	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness.
6MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.6THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record7A. I'm not sure I understand what you meanat 6:07 p.m.8by "ultimate price," sir.89Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the910loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2123human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3	A. For what, sir?Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for	2 3	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done
7A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean7at 6:07 p.m.8by "ultimate price," sir.8(Deposition concluded.)9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the910loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4	A. For what, sir?Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in	2 3 4	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're
8by "ultimate price," sir.8(Deposition concluded.)9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the910loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5	A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City?	2 3 4 5	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded.
9Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 109910loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record
10loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price?1011Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
11Isn't that what they lost, 15 people?1112A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
12A. I don't consider life and price in the1213same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
13same sentence.1314Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
14Q. Well, BP does, don't they?1415MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
15MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.1516A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
16A. I've answered your question. I don't put1617them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
17them in the question.1718Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
18Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen1819BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
19BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
19BP's calculation of the loss of human life?1920A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
20A. No, sir, I have not.2021Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
21Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to2122BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
22BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a2223human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen BP's calculation of the loss of human life? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
23 human life on a cost-benefit analysis?2324MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form.24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen BP's calculation of the loss of human life? A. No, sir, I have not. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
24 MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen BP's calculation of the loss of human life? A. No, sir, I have not. Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen BP's calculation of the loss of human life? A. No, sir, I have not. Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen BP's calculation of the loss of human life? A. No, sir, I have not. Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a human life on a cost-benefit analysis? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. For what, sir? Q. The ultimate price? How many people paid the ultimate price on March the 23rd, 2005, for BP's failure to properly maintain their site in Texas City? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by "ultimate price," sir. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Well, how about the loss of life, sir? Isn't that the ultimate price? Isn't that what they lost, 15 people? A. I don't consider life and price in the same sentence. Q. Well, BP does, don't they? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. A. I've answered your question. I don't put them in the question. Q. (BY MR. STEVENSON) Have you ever seen BP's calculation of the loss of human life? A. No, sir, I have not. Q. Have you ever seen the memos referring to BP's evaluation and calculation of the loss of a human life on a cost-benefit analysis? MR. FERNELIUS: Objection, form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. STEVENSON: That's all. Pass the witness. MR. FERNELIUS: Is everybody done with their questions? All right. I guess we're concluded. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:07 p.m.

61 (Pages 581 to 584)

CHANGI 2 3 PAGE LINE CHA 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 24	ALD PARUS	Page 585	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CAUSE NO. 05CV0337 MIGUEL ARENAZA, ELIZABETH) IN THE DISTRICT COURT RAMON, DAVID G. CROW and) JUANITA G. CROW, et al.)) VS.) 212TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT) BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA) INC., B.P. CORPORATION) NORTH AMERICA INC., DON) PARUS, AND JE MERIT) CONSTRUCTORS, INC.) GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS CAUSE NO. 05CV0337-A IN RE: BP AMOCO EXPLOSION) IN THE DISTRICT COURT MARCH 23, 2005) COORDINATED DISCOVERY) 212TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT PROCEEDINGS)) GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE ORAL VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF DONALD PARUS VOLUME 2 JULY 10, 2006 I, Stephanie Barninger, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the following: That the deposition transcript was duly submitted on to the witnesss or to the attorney for the witness for examination, signature, and return to me by That the following is the computer-calculated amount of time used by each party at the time of the deposition: Mr. Coon (3 hours, 14 minutes) Mr. Bond (39 minutes)	Page 587
25	ALD PARUS		24 25	Mr. Bond (39 minutes) Mr. Stevenson (11 minutes) Attorneys for Plaintiffs	
2 deposition and here 3 true and correct, exc 4 5 5 DONAI 6 THE STATE OF	LD PARUS), on this day DONALD PARUS, known to me or oath of or through lescription of identity card or other person whose name is subscribed trument and acknowledged to me the same for the purpose and n expressed. hand and seal of office on this,	Page 586	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes the parties at the deposition: FOR PLAINTIFFS JAIME ANDREADE, ET AL.: Mr. Brent Coon Mr. Larry Sarten Mr. Tarry Sarten Mr. Arturo J. Gonzalez Brent Coon & Associates 3550 Fannin Beaumont, Texas 77701 Fax: 409-833-4483 Telephone: 409-835-2666 FOR PLAINTIFFS RHONDA DARLENE HEICKMAN, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS DEPENDENT ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ESTATE OF RYAN RENE RODRIGUEZ: Mr. Trent Bond Mr. Doug York Reaud, Morgan & Quinn 801 Laurel Street Beaumont, Texas 77720-6005 Fax: 409-833-8236 Telephone: 409-838-1000 FOR PLAINTIFFS CHARLES CONNER, ET AL.: Mr. John Ramsey Simon & Luke America Tower, 42nd Floor 2929 Allen Parkway Houston, Texas 77019 Fax: 713-335-4900	Page 588

DEPOSITION OF DONALD PARUS - VOL 2 - 7/10/2006

Page 58	Page 591
(Continued)	(Continued)
2 3	
4 FOR PLAINTIFFS CARLOS GALAN, LESLIE GALAN, JOSE VILLARREAL, HECTOR RODRIGUEZ,	4 FOR PLAINTIFF DAWN PRATER: 5 Ms. Jill Heintzman
5 ELEAZAR CANTU, MARCO FIGEUEROA,	Klusas & Vercher, P.C.
LUIS LOPEZ, ELOY RODRIGUEZ, ERNESTO 6 VALENCIA, LANIEL VALLANEUVA, JOSEPH MOISE,	6 550 Westcott, Suite 570 Houston, Texas (7007
JESUS LOPEZ, GABRIEL JAIMEZ, EVA RAMIREZ,	7 Pax: 713-862-1465
 VERONICA RAMIREZ, JOHN RANGEL, JOSE VILLANEUVA: Mr. Daniel Horowitz, III 	Telephone 7/13-862-1365 8
Mr. Benny Agosto, Jr. 9 Abraham, Watkins, Nichols,	9 That a copy of this certificate was served on
Sorrels, Matthews & Friend	all parties shown herein m and 10 filed with the Clerk.
10 800 Commerce Houston, Texas 77002	11 I further certify that I am neither counsel for,
11 Fax: 713-225-0827	related to, nor employed by an St the parties in the 12 action in which this proceeding was taken, and
Telephone: 713-222-7211 12	further that I am not financially or otherwise 13 interested in the outcome of this action.
13 FOR PLAINTIFF ROGER RODRIGUEZ:	14 Further certification requirements pursuant to
14	Rule 203 of the Texas Code of Civil Procedure will be 15 complied with after they have occurred
Mr. John W. Stevenson, Jr. 15 John W. Stevenson & Associates	16 Certified to by me on thisday of
24 Greenway Plaza, Suite 750 16 Houston, Texas 77046	
Fax: 713-622-3224	 13 interested in the outformer of this action. 14 Further certification requirements pursuant to Rule 203 of the Texas Code of Civil Procedure will be 15 complied with after they have accurred 16 Certified to by me on this day of 17 18 19
17 Telephone: 713-622-3223	Stephanie Barringer, CSR
19 FOR PLAINTIFFS, ET AL.: 20 Mr. Jeff Burke	20 Texas CSR 6198 * Expiration: 12/31/06
The Buzbee Law Firm	21 U.S. Legal Support
21 1910 Ice & Cold Storage Building 104 Moody	Firm Registration: 122 22 519 N. Sam Houston Pkwy., Ste. 200
22 Galveston, TX 77550	Houston, Texas 77060 23 Main number: 713/653-7100
Fax: 409-762-0538 23 Telephone: 409-762-5393	Fax number: 713/653-7143
24 25	24 25
Page 59	D Page 592
1 APPEARANCES	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3	 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 The original deposition was/was not returned to
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS:	 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 The original deposition was/was not returned to the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2	 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 The original deposition was/was not returned to the deposition officer on If returned, the attached Changes and Signature page(s) contain(s) any changes and the reasons
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2	 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 The original deposition was/was not returned to the deposition officer on If returned, the attached Changes and Signature page(s) contain(s) any changes and the reasons therefor.
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2	 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 The original deposition was/was not returned to the deposition officer on If returned, the attached Changes and Signature page(s) contain(s) any changes and the reasons therefor. If returned, the original deposition was
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2	 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 The original deposition was/was not returned to the deposition officer on If returned, the attached Changes and Signature page(s) contain(s) any changes and the reasons therefor. If returned, the original deposition was delivered to Mr. Brent Coon at Brent Coon &
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on 5 If returned, the attached Changes and Signature 6 page(s) contain(s) any changes and the reasons 7 therefor. 8 If returned, the original deposition was 9 delivered to Mr. Brent Coon at Brent Coon & 10 Associates as the custodial attorney. 11 \$
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on 5 If returned, the attached Changes and Signature 6 page(s) contain(s) any changes and the reasons 7 therefor. 8 If returned, the original deposition was 9 delivered to Mr. Brent Coon at Brent Coon & 10 Associates as the custodial attorney. 11 \$
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4600	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10 10 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4500 14 Fax: 713-333-4500	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 Image: Street Action Str	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 15 16 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.:	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 15 I6 16 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: 17 Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: 6 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 15 16 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: 17 Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius 18 Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 15 16 16 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: 17 Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius 18 Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 19 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10 7 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 2500 Five Houston Center 3 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 15 16 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: 17 Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius 18 Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 19 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095 20 Fax: 713-651-5246	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 15 16 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: 17 Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius 18 Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 19 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095 20 Fax: 713-651-5246 Telephone: 713-651-5151	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 10 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4500 15 16 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: 17 Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius 18 Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 19 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095 20 Fax: 713-651-5246 Telephone: 713-651-5151	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on
1 APPEARANCES (Continued) 2 3 4 5 FOR DEFENDANT DON PARUS: 6 Mr. Judson W. Starr Venable, LLP 7 575 7th Street, NW Washington, DC 20004-1601 8 Fax: 202-344-8300 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 Telephone: 202-344-4886 9 FOR DEFENDANT JE MERIT: 11 Ms. Bridgett M. Matthes 12 Ebanks, Smith & Carlson 2500 Five Houston Center 13 1401 McKinney Houston, Texas 77010 14 Fax: 713-333-4600 Telephone: 713-333-4500 15 I 16 FOR DEFENDANT BP PRODUCTS NORTH AMERICA, INC.: 17 Mr. Stephen M. Fernelius 18 Ms. Jessica Gilmore Fulbright & Jaworski 19 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Houston, Texas 77010-3095 20 Fax: 713-651-5246 Telephone: 713-651-5151	1 FURTHER CERTIFICATION UNDER TRCP RULE 203 2 3 3 The original deposition was/was not returned to 4 the deposition officer on